Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NW403 City Of Matlosana

CFO Name: G R K RAMORWESI

Tel: 018 487 8017 **Fax:**

E-Mail: finance@klerksdorp.org

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 **Budget Year:** 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Public Safety	*Vote 01*	***Public Safety***	
Vote 02 - Health Services	*01.1*	*Public Safety Administration*	*01.1 - Public Safety Administration*
Vote 03 - Community Services	*01.2*	*Fire Brigade*	*01.2 - Fire Brigade*
Vote 04 - Housing	*01.3*	*Licencing Administration*	*01.3 - Licencing Administration*
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	*01.4*	*Traffic Administration*	*01.4 - Traffic Administration*
Vote 06 - Council General	*01.5*	*Traffic Administration*	*01.5 - Traffic Administration*
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	*01.6*	*Disaster Management*	*01.6 - Disaster Management*
Vote 08 - Water Section	*01.7*	*Municipal Court*	*01.7 - Municipal Court*
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	*Vote 02*	***Health Services***	
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	*02.1*	*Health Services Administration*	*02.1 - Health Services Administration*
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	*02.2*	*Occupational Health Centre*	*02.2 - Occupational Health Centre*
Vote 12 - Cleansing	*Vote 03*	***Community Services***	
Vote 13 - Sewerage	*03.1*	*Administration Community Services*	*03.1 - Administration Community Services*
Vote 14 - Market	*03.2*	*Cemetary*	*03.2 - Cemetary*
Vote 15 - Other	*03.3*	*Aerodome*	*03.3 - Aerodome*
	03.4	*Nature Reserve*	*03.4 - Nature Reserve*
	03.5	*Orkney Vaal*	*03.5 - Orkney Vaal*
	03.6	*Administration Parks*	*03.6 - Administration Parks*
	Vote 04	***Housing***	
	04.1	*Administration Housing Services*	*04.1 - Administration Housing Services*
	04.2	*Housing Services*	*04.2 - Housing Services*
	04.3	*Building Survey*	*04.3 - Building Survey*
	04.4	*Town Planning*	*04.4 - Town Planning*
	04.5	*Land Affairs*	*04.5 - Land Affairs*
	Vote 05	***Sport Arts And Culture***	
	05.1	*Administration Sports Arts & Culture*	*05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture*
	05.2	*Museum*	*05.2 - Museum*
	05.3	*Library*	*05.3 - Library*
	05.4	*Sports And Recreation*	*05.4 - Sports And Recreation*
	05.5	*Oppenheimer Stadium*	*05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium*
	Vote 06	***Council General***	
	06.1	*Administration Council General*	*06.1 - Administration Council General*
	06.2	*Administration Municipal Manager*	*06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager*
	06.3	*Internal Audit*	*06.3 - Internal Audit*
	06.4	*Strategic*	*06.4 - Strategic*
	06.5	*Administration Mayor*	*06.5 - Administration Mayor*
	06.6	*Administration Speaker*	*06.6 - Administration Speaker*
	06.7	*Chief Whip*	*06.7 - Chief Whip*
	06.8	*Mpac*	*06.8 - Mpac*
	Vote 07	***Civil Engineering***	
	07.1	*Administration City Civil Engineer*	*07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer*
	07.2	*Building Construction*	*07.2 - Building Construction*
	07.3	*Roads*	*07.3 - Roads*
	07.4	*Pmu Unit*	*07.4 - Pmu Unit*
	Vote 08	***Water Section***	
	08.1	*Building Survey*	*08.1 - Building Survey*
	08.2	*Town Planning*	*08.2 - Town Planning*
	08.3	*Landfill Site*	*08.3 - Landfill Site*
	08.4	*Administration Water*	*08.4 - Administration Water*
	08.5	*Water Distribution*	*08.5 - Water Distribution*
	Vote 09	***City Electrial Engineering***	
	09.1	*Streetlighting*	*09.1 - Streetlighting*
	09.2	*Garage*	*09.2 - Garage*
	09.3	*Workshop*	*09.3 - Workshop*
	09.4	*Administration Electricity*	*09.4 - Administration Electricity*
	09.5	*Electricity Distribution*	*09.5 - Electricity Distribution*
	Vote 10	***Corporate Governane***	
	10.1	*Administration City Secretary*	*10.1 - Administration City Secretary*
	10.2	*Legal And Land Affairs*	*10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs*
	10.3	*Management Services*	*10.3 - Management Services*
	Vote 11	***Budget And Treasury Office***	
	11.1	*Administration City Treasurer*	*11.1 - Administration City Treasurer*
	11.2	*Data*	*11.2 - Data*
	11.3	*Stores*	*11.3 - Stores*
	Vote 12	***Cleansing***	
	12.1	*Administration Cleansing*	*12.1 - Administration Cleansing*
	12.2	*Refuse Removal*	*12.2 - Refuse Removal*
	12.3	*Nightsoil Services*	*12.3 - Nightsoil Services*
	12.4	*Street Cleaning*	*12.4 - Street Cleaning*
	12.5	*Public Restrooms*	*12.5 - Public Restrooms*
	12.6	*Landfill Site*	*12.6 - Landfill Site*
	Vote 13	***Sewerage***	
	13.1	*Administration Sewerage*	*13.1 - Administration Sewerage*
	13.2	*Sewer Agency*	*13.2 - Sewer Agency*
	13.3	*Sewer Distribution*	*13.3 - Sewer Distribution*
	13.4	*Nightsoil Services*	*13.4 - Nightsoil Services*
	Vote 14	***Market***	
	14.1	*Market*	*14.1 - Market*
	Vote 15	***Other***	
	15.1	*Administration Led*	*15.1 - Administration Led*
	15.2	*Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati*	*15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati*
	15.3	*Local Economic Development*	*15.3 - Local Economic Development*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW403 City Of Matlosana**	
Grade	2	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**	
Web Address	**www.matlosana.gov.za**	
e-mail Address	**dnkosi@klerksdorp.org**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	99
City / Town	Klerksdorp
Postal Code	2570
Street address	
Building	Mayibuye
Street No. & Name	c/n Braam Fisher & Emily Hobhouse
City / Town	Klerksdorp
Postal Code	2570
General Contacts	
Telephone number	018 487 8009
Fax number	018 464 2318

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Ms
Name	R W NTONZINI	Name	INNO TAJE
Telephone number	018 487 8004	Telephone number	0184878004
Cell number	079 331 7144	Cell number	0732521167
Fax number	018 487 8534	Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	stshabalala@klerksdorp.org
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	M E KGAILE	Name	
Telephone number	018 487 8002	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 371 9411	Cell number	
Fax number	018 462 3420	Fax number	
E-mail address	stshabalala@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Acting	Title	
Name	T R S NKHUMISE	Name	
Telephone number	018 487 8466	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 851 8852	Cell number	
Fax number	018 464 1780	Fax number	
E-mail address	082 851 8852	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	G R K RAMORWESI	Name	
Telephone number	018 487 8017	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 267 6515	Cell number	
Fax number	018 462 2318	Fax number	
E-mail address	finance@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	DRICKUS ROSSOUW	Name	TSAONE SEKGALA
Telephone number	018 487 8518	Telephone number	018 487 8549
Cell number	083 627 7278	Cell number	083 280 1159
Fax number	018 487 2318	Fax number	
E-mail address	drossouw@klerksdorp.og	E-mail address	osekgala@klerksdorp.org

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	NALEDI MOEKETSI
Telephone number	018 487 8569
Cell number	083 8222 077
Fax number	
E-mail address	sylvia@klerksdorp.org

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	**Audited Outcome**	**Audited Outcome**	**Audited Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Pre-audit outcome**	**Budget Year 2021/22**	**Budget Year +1 2022/23**	**Budget Year +2 2023/24**
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**294 055**	325 128	334 343	480 060	480 060	480 060	299 438	498 782	519 731	542 599
Service charges	1 407 815	1 577 773	1 626 428	1 941 587	1 941 587	1 941 587	1 245 696	1 866 625	1 945 018	2 030 604
Investment revenue	10 588	21 171	16 545	10 536	10 536	10 536	4 111	10 785	11 238	11 732
Transfers recognised - operational	359 817	396 885	435 815	480 796	552 167	552 167	185 154	494 626	527 903	525 722
Other own revenue	315 307	472 186	428 722	486 163	488 013	488 013	277 008	460 363	479 698	500 805
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 387 581	2 793 143	2 841 852	3 399 142	3 472 363	3 472 363	2 011 409	3 331 180	3 483 588	3 611 463
Employee costs	579 462	635 361	643 219	649 483	649 483	649 483	111 917	712 008	747 609	792 464
Remuneration of councillors	33 182	34 473	34 588	38 988	38 988	38 988	7 089	37 223	37 967	39 486
Depreciation & asset impairment	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580
Finance charges	45 826	72 736	79 009	3 537	3 537	3 537	512	2 292	2 389	2 494
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	841 183	1 086 808	1 165 854	600 626	600 626	600 626	166 090	1 270 147	1 346 355	1 405 595
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	828 942	1 461 622	1 654 447	1 669 029	1 606 325	1 196 948	673 630	1 147 971	1 072 943	1 117 157
Total Expenditure	2 764 003	3 693 458	3 989 063	3 382 374	3 319 670	2 910 294	1 218 514	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit)	(376 422)	(900 314)	(1 147 211)	16 768	152 693	562 069	792 895	(242 542)	(144 728)	(185 313)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	178 023	170 191	131 339	162 800	162 800	162 800	63 981	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(198 399)	(730 123)		179 568	329 493	738 869	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(198 399)	(730 123)	–	179 568	329 493	738 869	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**173 783**	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers recognised - capital	**172 044**	213 117	104 240	162 800	197 513	197 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Borrowing	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	**1 739**	11 467	4 806	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**173 783**	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Financial position										
Total current assets	**309 477**	494 838	590 346	2 156 168	222 265	222 265	1 376 566	5 769 826	7 077 829	8 327 282
Total non current assets	**5 378 718**	5 299 248	5 005 652	4 572 759	4 714 391	4 714 391	4 850 115	13 279 371	13 366 818	13 592 796
Total current liabilities	**994 477**	1 465 614	1 909 081	1 581 540	1 160 907	1 160 907	2 782 040	1 294 500	1 357 900	1 476 483
Total non current liabilities	**498 923**	540 462	496 821	641 050	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	–
Community wealth/Equity	**4 573 210**	4 251 732	3 710 641	4 506 337	3 931 663	3 742 749	3 363 538	17 739 697	19 070 997	20 443 595
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**214 038**	360 656	129 849	182 150	166 255	166 255	949 519	(397 345)	106 009	(46 758)
Net cash from (used) investing	**(158 427)**	(229 109)	(126 724)	(158 800)	(201 199)	(201 199)	6 857	182 370	(75 431)	55 597
Net cash from (used) financing	**(9 988)**	21 369	(15 252)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(1 435)	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**136 106**	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**159 206**	289 021	300 578	56 063	120 000	120 000	(406 984)	90 603	123 332	87 021
Application of cash and investments	**736 609**	1 064 948	1 419 606	(704)	374 500	374 500	(1 471 065)	(2 780 605)	(3 697 101)	(3 688 314)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(577 403)**	(775 927)	(1 119 028)	56 767	(254 500)	(254 500)	1 064 081	2 871 208	3 820 433	3 775 335
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**5 323 927**	5 002 513	4 688 572	4 658 350	4 714 391	4 714 391	4 714 391	5 129 129	5 318 064	5 524 220
Depreciation	**435 408**	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	420 711	404 082	421 053	439 580
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**–**	91 779	–	59 547	25 371	25 371	25 371	33 296	45 874	–
Repairs and Maintenance	**86 920**	92 597	135 693	120 024	119 643	119 643	119 643	357 895	378 259	394 902
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**–**	72 974	221 452	271 967	271 967	271 967	284 724	284 724	174 686	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	**–**	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	–	–	83 753	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Energy:	166	168	168	180	180	180	180	180	193	207
Refuse:	–	–	–	8	–	–	8	8	8	8

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		893 867	937 758	888 340	1 130 128	1 202 699	1 202 699	1 196 518	1 365 718	1 365 472
Executive and council		2 793	107 152	2 215	26 541	27 741	27 741	26 611	1 653	1 709
Finance and administration		891 074	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 174 959	1 174 959	1 169 907	1 364 065	1 363 763
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		100 405	37 109	49 089	32 792	32 792	32 792	33 517	34 436	41 170
Community and social services		3 972	3 484	10 393	3 052	3 052	3 052	2 263	3 042	3 523
Sport and recreation		2 321	2 887	11 904	1 136	1 136	1 136	1 188	351	19
Public safety		92 604	30 737	26 793	28 604	28 604	28 604	30 066	31 043	32 409
Housing		1 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 219
Health		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		85 906	28 676	31 775	133 882	133 882	133 882	139 551	11 529	6 935
Planning and development		4 907	8 013	8 789	8 797	8 797	8 797	9 245	11 118	839
Road transport		80 763	20 477	22 806	124 641	124 641	124 641	129 842	–	6 096
Environmental protection		236	186	180	444	444	444	464	411	–
Trading services		1 465 252	1 939 520	1 979 517	2 244 958	2 258 958	2 258 958	2 109 035	2 244 877	2 389 721
Energy sources		726 178	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 083 442	1 083 442	920 242	971 345	1 034 908
Water management		615 033	764 521	789 206	816 265	816 265	816 265	845 301	893 279	932 154
Waste water management		2 353	132 790	122 421	141 874	141 874	141 874	142 006	134 799	166 405
Waste management		121 688	205 354	215 225	217 378	217 378	217 378	201 485	245 454	256 254
Other	4	20 174	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	20 190	2 459	2 567
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 565 605	2 963 334	2 973 191	3 561 942	3 649 163	3 649 163	3 498 811	3 659 019	3 805 866
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		884 248	605 561	845 636	587 383	585 619	585 619	595 064	517 890	546 527
Executive and council		128 076	237 161	265 204	258 876	257 926	257 926	270 734	192 443	158 428
Finance and administration		751 940	363 650	575 703	323 476	322 662	322 662	318 987	319 647	388 099
Internal audit		4 232	4 750	4 729	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 343	5 801	–
Community and public safety		314 553	276 374	258 644	257 498	277 518	277 518	270 943	456 471	482 736
Community and social services		34 478	43 042	64 745	77 439	87 439	87 439	80 917	72 021	162 225
Sport and recreation		123 730	138 071	75 923	66 763	66 844	66 844	70 153	116 198	34 738
Public safety		133 763	94 601	117 194	112 367	112 017	112 017	118 891	237 500	253 058
Housing		10 053	524	642	705	705	705	756	17 478	18 550
Health		12 529	135	140	224	10 513	10 513	226	13 274	14 165
Economic and environmental services		256 853	219 378	220 128	238 954	239 793	239 793	341 188	225 960	208 564
Planning and development		78 163	46 949	50 079	56 410	56 689	56 689	60 019	15 440	–
Road transport		177 248	171 294	168 843	180 732	181 292	181 292	279 269	193 419	208 564
Environmental protection		1 442	1 134	1 206	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 900	17 101	–
Trading services		1 383 779	2 141 886	2 147 500	2 277 471	2 205 856	2 205 856	2 248 233	2 405 171	2 523 358
Energy sources		616 456	1 137 677	941 786	1 182 974	1 146 334	1 146 334	1 128 106	1 453 600	1 509 246
Water management		490 859	679 892	820 269	756 451	736 921	736 921	778 427	615 593	644 293
Waste water management		114 970	147 563	168 489	170 257	169 907	169 907	174 594	175 996	184 207
Waste management		161 494	176 753	216 955	167 789	152 694	152 694	167 106	159 982	185 612
Other	4	25 839	36 817	42 375	21 068	21 068	21 068	118 294	22 823	35 591
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 865 272	3 280 015	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 329 855	3 329 855	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(299 667)	(316 680)	(541 091)	179 568	319 308	319 308	(74 912)	30 703	9 089

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional clas

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		**893 867**	**937 758**	**888 340**
Executive and council		2 793	107 152	2 215
Mayor and Council		2 793	885	2 053
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	106 267	162
Finance and administration		891 074	830 606	886 126
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 858		
Asset Management				
Finance		889 094	830 396	885 947
Fleet Management				
Human Resources				
Information Technology		122	210	179
Legal Services				
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination				
Property Services				
Risk Management				
Security Services				
Supply Chain Management				
Valuation Service				
Internal audit		–	–	–
Governance Function				
Community and public safety		**100 405**	**37 109**	**49 089**
Community and social services		**3 972**	**3 484**	**10 393**
Aged Care				
Agricultural				
Animal Care and Diseases				
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 370	1 613	1 421
Child Care Facilities				
Community Halls and Facilities				
Consumer Protection				
Cultural Matters				
Disaster Management		–	–	1 013
Education				
Indigenous and Customary Law				
Industrial Promotion				
Language Policy				
Libraries and Archives		1 502	1 613	7 696
Literacy Programmes				
Media Services				
Museums and Art Galleries		100	258	262
Population Development				
Provincial Cultural Matters				
Theatres				
Zoo's				
Sport and recreation		**2 321**	**2 887**	**11 904**
Beaches and Jetties				
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		436	592	278
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 886	2 295	11 626
Public safety		**92 604**	**30 737**	**26 793**
Civil Defence				
Cleansing				
Control of Public Nuisances				
Fencing and Fences				
Fire Fighting and Protection		210	311	237
Licensing and Control of Animals		80 162	20 831	17 280
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		12 232	9 595	9 275
Pounds				
Housing		**1 502**	**–**	**–**
Housing		1 502	–	–

Informal Settlements			
Health	**6**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance			
Health Services	6		
Laboratory Services			
Food Control			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases			
Vector Control			
Chemical Safety			

Economic and environmental services		**85 906**	**28 676**	**31 775**
Planning and development		**4 907**	**8 013**	**8 789**
Billboards				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)				
Central City Improvement District				
Development Facilitation				
Economic Development/Planning		–	1	1
Regional Planning and Development				
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		455	4 859	4 129
Project Management Unit		4 452	3 154	4 660
Provincial Planning				
Support to Local Municipalities				
Road transport		**80 763**	**20 477**	**22 806**
Public Transport				
Road and Traffic Regulation				
Roads		80 763	20 477	22 806
Taxi Ranks				
Environmental protection		**236**	**186**	**180**
Biodiversity and Landscape				
Coastal Protection				
Indigenous Forests				
Nature Conservation		236	186	180
Pollution Control				
Soil Conservation				
Trading services		**1 465 252**	**1 939 520**	**1 979 517**
Energy sources		**726 178**	**836 855**	**852 666**
Electricity		726 178	836 760	849 772
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	95	2 894
Nonelectric Energy				
Water management		**615 033**	**764 521**	**789 206**
Water Treatment				
Water Distribution		615 033	764 521	789 206
Water Storage				
Waste water management		**2 353**	**132 790**	**122 421**
Public Toilets				
Sewerage		2 353	132 790	122 421
Storm Water Management				
Waste Water Treatment				
Waste management		**121 688**	**205 354**	**215 225**
Recycling				
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		223	202	307
Solid Waste Removal		121 465	205 152	214 917
Street Cleaning				
Other		**20 174**	**20 272**	**24 470**
Abattoirs				
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry				
Licensing and Regulation				
Markets		20 174	20 272	24 470
Tourism				
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 565 605**	**2 963 334**	**2 973 191**

Expenditure - Functional			
Municipal governance and administration	**884 248**	**605 561**	**845 636**
Executive and council	128 076	237 161	265 204
Mayor and Council	128 076	124 221	124 821
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	–	112 939	140 382
Finance and administration	751 940	363 650	575 703
Administrative and Corporate Support			
Asset Management			
Finance	717 094	341 331	547 123
Fleet Management			
Human Resources			
Information Technology	15 526	14 829	15 617
Legal Services	19 320	7 490	12 963
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			
Property Services			
Risk Management			
Security Services			
Supply Chain Management			
Valuation Service			
Internal audit	4 232	4 750	4 729
Governance Function	4 232	4 750	4 729
Community and public safety	**314 553**	**276 374**	**258 644**
Community and social services	**34 478**	**43 042**	**64 745**
Aged Care			
Agricultural			
Animal Care and Diseases			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	11 680	11 500	16 068
Child Care Facilities			
Community Halls and Facilities			
Consumer Protection			
Cultural Matters			
Disaster Management	583	605	1 058
Education			
Indigenous and Customary Law			
Industrial Promotion			
Language Policy			
Libraries and Archives	18 650	27 200	44 304
Literacy Programmes			
Media Services			
Museums and Art Galleries	3 565	3 737	3 314
Population Development			
Provincial Cultural Matters			
Theatres			
Zoo's			
Sport and recreation	**123 730**	**138 071**	**75 923**
Beaches and Jetties			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	42 973	48 814	44 652
Recreational Facilities	–	2 046	2 050
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	80 757	87 212	29 220
Public safety	**133 763**	**94 601**	**117 194**
Civil Defence			
Cleansing			
Control of Public Nuisances			
Fencing and Fences			
Fire Fighting and Protection	18 501	32 886	43 186
Licensing and Control of Animals	81 246	28 408	38 040
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	34 016	33 307	35 968
Pounds			
Housing	**10 053**	**524**	**642**
Housing	10 053	524	642
Informal Settlements			
Health	**12 529**	**135**	**140**
Ambulance			
Health Services	12 529	135	140
Laboratory Services			
Food Control			

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases *Vector Control* *Chemical Safety*				

Economic and environmental services		**256 853**	**219 378**	**220 128**
Planning and development		**78 163**	**46 949**	**50 079**
Billboards				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	4 195	4 365
Central City Improvement District				
Development Facilitation				
Economic Development/Planning		7 785	9 060	8 608
Regional Planning and Development				
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		67 260	30 335	32 322
Project Management Unit		3 118	3 360	4 784
Provincial Planning				
Support to Local Municipalities				
Road transport		**177 248**	**171 294**	**168 843**
Public Transport				
Road and Traffic Regulation				
Roads		177 248	171 294	168 843
Taxi Ranks				
Environmental protection		**1 442**	**1 134**	**1 206**
Biodiversity and Landscape				
Coastal Protection				
Indigenous Forests				
Nature Conservation		1 442	1 134	1 206
Pollution Control				
Soil Conservation				
Trading services		**1 383 779**	**2 141 886**	**2 147 500**
Energy sources		**616 456**	**1 137 677**	**941 786**
Electricity		616 456	1 137 576	939 270
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	101	2 516
Nonelectric Energy				
Water management		**490 859**	**679 892**	**820 269**
Water Treatment				
Water Distribution		490 859	679 892	820 269
Water Storage				
Waste water management		**114 970**	**147 563**	**168 489**
Public Toilets		–	76	–
Sewerage		114 970	147 487	168 489
Storm Water Management				
Waste Water Treatment				
Waste management		**161 494**	**176 753**	**216 955**
Recycling				
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		7 618	15 192	15 772
Solid Waste Removal		130 610	134 643	170 964
Street Cleaning		23 266	26 918	30 219
Other		**25 839**	**36 817**	**42 375**
Abattoirs				
Air Transport				
Forestry				
Licensing and Regulation		25 839		
Markets		–	36 817	42 375
Tourism				
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2 865 272**	**3 280 015**	**3 514 282**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(299 667)**	**(316 680)**	**(541 091)**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*-*	*-0*	*0*
check opexp balance	*101 268 640*	*-413 442 925*	*-474 781 098*

sification)

Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
1 130 128	**1 202 699**	**1 202 699**	**1 196 518**	**1 365 718**	**1 365 472**
26 541	27 741	27 741	26 611	1 653	1 709
25 613	25 613	25 613	25 641	1 653	2
928	2 128	2 128	970		1 707
1 103 588	1 174 959	1 174 959	1 169 907	1 364 065	1 363 763
					17
1 103 474	1 174 845	1 174 845	1 169 787	1 288 421	1 363 518
					–
114	114	114	119	75 644	228
–	–	–	–	–	–
32 792	**32 792**	**32 792**	**33 517**	**34 436**	**41 170**
3 052	**3 052**	**3 052**	**2 263**	**3 042**	**3 523**
1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 949	3 078
					74
–	–	–	–	–	
1 352	1 352	1 352	553	59	62
200	200	200	209	34	36
					274
1 136	**1 136**	**1 136**	**1 188**	**351**	**19**
350	350	350	366	333	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
786	786	786	822	18	19
28 604	**28 604**	**28 604**	**30 066**	**31 043**	**32 409**
					4 921
200	200	200	207	446	
23 217	23 217	23 217	23 595	25 884	27 488
5 187	5 187	5 187	6 264	4 714	
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 219**
–	–	–	–	–	5 219

-	-	-	-	-	-

133 882	**133 882**	**133 882**	**139 551**	**11 529**	**6 935**
8 797	**8 797**	**8 797**	**9 245**	**11 118**	**839**
–	–	–	–	–	–
4 452	4 452	4 452	4 516	6 109	839
4 345	4 345	4 345	4 729	5 009	–
124 641	**124 641**	**124 641**	**129 842**	**–**	**6 096**
					429
124 641	124 641	124 641	129 842		5 667
444	**444**	**444**	**464**	**411**	**–**
444	444	444	464	411	–
2 244 958	**2 258 958**	**2 258 958**	**2 109 035**	**2 244 877**	**2 389 721**
1 069 442	**1 083 442**	**1 083 442**	**920 242**	**971 345**	**1 034 908**
1 065 442	1 079 442	1 079 442	920 242	971 345	1 034 908
4 000	4 000	4 000	0	–	–
816 265	**816 265**	**816 265**	**845 301**	**893 279**	**932 154**
816 265	816 265	816 265	845 301	893 279	932 154
141 874	**141 874**	**141 874**	**142 006**	**134 799**	**166 405**
141 874	141 874	141 874	142 006	134 799	166 405
217 378	**217 378**	**217 378**	**201 485**	**245 454**	**256 254**
252	252	252	264		–
217 126	217 126	217 126	201 222	245 454	256 254
20 182	**20 832**	**20 832**	**20 190**	**2 459**	**2 567**
–	–	–	–	–	–
20 182	20 832	20 832	20 190	2 459	2 566
					1
3 561 942	**3 649 163**	**3 649 163**	**3 498 811**	**3 659 019**	**3 805 866**

587 383	**585 619**	**585 619**	**595 064**	**517 890**	**546 527**
258 876	257 926	257 926	270 734	192 443	158 428
121 244	121 444	121 444	126 622	188 948	41 015
137 632	136 482	136 482	144 112	3 494	117 413
323 476	322 662	322 662	318 987	319 647	388 099
					60 402
290 055	290 093	290 093	284 839	292 407	308 539
22 683	23 108	23 108	22 947	18 497	19 158
10 738	9 461	9 461	11 201	8 743	–
5 032	5 032	5 032	5 343	5 801	–
5 032	5 032	5 032	5 343	5 801	–
257 498	**277 518**	**277 518**	**270 943**	**456 471**	**482 736**
77 439	**87 439**	**87 439**	**80 917**	**72 021**	**162 225**
15 924	15 924	15 924	16 677	17 192	18 433
					–
					43 325
11 610	21 210	21 210	11 665	1 903	40 359
45 385	45 785	45 785	47 774	49 069	51 681
					2 652
4 521	4 521	4 521	4 801	3 857	4 084
					1 690
66 763	**66 844**	**66 844**	**70 153**	**116 198**	**34 738**
36 855	36 936	36 936	38 655	83 405	–
2 175	2 175	2 175	2 332	32 788	34 731
27 733	27 733	27 733	29 166	5	8
112 367	**112 017**	**112 017**	**118 891**	**237 500**	**253 058**
					12 442
					114 285
					39 391
					–
41 010	41 010	41 010	43 392	111 240	41 781
33 224	33 724	33 724	35 172	37 015	3 082
38 133	37 283	37 283	40 327	89 244	42 078
705	**705**	**705**	**756**	**17 478**	**18 550**
705	705	705	756	17 478	18 550
224	**10 513**	**10 513**	**226**	**13 274**	**14 165**
224	10 513	10 513	226	13 274	14 165

238 954	**239 793**	**239 793**	**341 188**	**225 960**	**208 564**
56 410	**56 689**	**56 689**	**60 019**	**15 440**	**–**
5 014	5 014	5 014	5 331		–
10 641	10 641	10 641	11 257	10 617	–
36 631	36 909	36 909	39 015		–
4 125	4 125	4 125	4 416	4 823	–
180 732	**181 292**	**181 292**	**279 269**	**193 419**	**208 564**
180 732	181 292	181 292	279 269	193 419	208 564
1 812	**1 812**	**1 812**	**1 900**	**17 101**	**–**
1 812	1 812	1 812	1 900	17 101	–
2 277 471	**2 205 856**	**2 205 856**	**2 248 233**	**2 405 171**	**2 523 358**
1 182 974	**1 146 334**	**1 146 334**	**1 128 106**	**1 453 600**	**1 509 246**
1 181 471	1 142 331	1 142 331	1 126 603	1 453 600	1 509 246
1 503	4 003	4 003	1 503		–
756 451	**736 921**	**736 921**	**778 427**	**615 593**	**644 293**
756 451	736 921	736 921	778 427	615 593	644 293
170 257	**169 907**	**169 907**	**174 594**	**175 996**	**184 207**
24	24	24	26	27	–
170 233	169 883	169 883	174 568	175 969	184 207
167 789	**152 694**	**152 694**	**167 106**	**159 982**	**185 612**
7 197	7 197	7 197	7 245	159 982	–
132 634	117 539	117 539	130 326		185 612
27 958	27 958	27 958	29 535		–
21 068	**21 068**	**21 068**	**118 294**	**22 823**	**35 591**
21 068	21 068	21 068	118 294	22 823	24 306
					11 285
3 382 374	**3 329 855**	**3 329 855**	**3 573 723**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**
179 568	**319 308**	**319 308**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**

e)

Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

-	*-*	*-*	*-0*	*0*	*-0*
-	*10 185 236*	*419 561 359*	*0*	*0*	*-0*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		92 604	30 737	27 806	28 604	28 604	28 604	30 066	81 043	32 409
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		2 370	5 102	1 879	2 294	2 294	2 294	2 331	3 282	3 426
Vote 04 - Housing		1 957	4 859	4 129	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 516	6 109	6 058
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		3 924	5 055	19 584	2 338	2 338	2 338	1 585	111	116
Vote 06 - Council General		4 651	885	2 053	25 613	25 613	25 613	25 641	2	2
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		85 215	23 631	27 466	128 986	128 986	128 986	134 570	5 009	5 667
Vote 08 - Water Section		615 256	764 723	789 513	816 517	816 517	816 517	845 565	943 690	932 583
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		726 178	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 083 442	1 083 442	1 108 981	971 345	1 034 908
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		122	102 668	162	928	2 128	2 128	970	1 651	1 724
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		889 095	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 174 959	1 174 959	869 690	1 264 065	1 363 746
Vote 12 - Cleansing		121 688	205 152	214 917	217 126	217 126	217 126	201 222	245 454	256 254
Vote 13 - Sewerage		2 371	132 790	122 421	141 874	141 874	141 874	253 483	134 799	166 405
Vote 14 - Market		20 174	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	20 190	2 458	2 566
Vote 15 - Other		–	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 565 605**	**2 963 334**	**2 973 191**	**3 561 942**	**3 649 163**	**3 649 163**	**3 498 811**	**3 659 019**	**3 805 866**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		133 763	141 012	170 006	165 928	174 028	174 028	173 717	239 403	253 058
Vote 02 - Health Services		10 053	9 206	9 088	10 242	20 531	20 531	10 720	13 274	14 165
Vote 03 - Community Services		34 478	78 822	100 080	94 793	94 274	94 274	99 461	100 597	106 459
Vote 04 - Housing		12 529	13 302	15 399	17 583	17 583	17 583	18 767	17 478	18 550
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		145 945	118 149	76 839	77 641	78 041	78 041	81 744	85 722	90 504
Vote 06 - Council General		128 043	136 021	136 779	134 551	134 751	134 751	140 798	150 109	158 428
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		180 366	197 787	191 408	204 910	205 449	205 449	204 989	198 242	208 564
Vote 08 - Water Section		490 859	697 872	836 042	763 648	744 118	744 118	737 040	632 694	644 293
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		616 456	1 140 465	941 786	1 182 974	1 146 334	1 146 334	1 226 741	1 455 600	1 509 246
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		57 812	47 369	53 461	54 810	54 433	54 433	57 957	56 878	60 402
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		744 879	356 160	562 740	312 738	313 200	313 200	357 786	310 830	327 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		161 494	164 425	201 183	160 616	145 521	145 521	159 888	158 009	185 612
Vote 13 - Sewerage		114 970	150 275	168 489	170 233	169 883	169 883	264 568	175 969	184 207
Vote 14 - Market		25 839	20 092	42 375	21 068	21 068	21 068	28 291	22 894	24 306
Vote 15 - Other		7 785	9 060	8 608	10 641	10 641	10 641	11 257	10 617	11 285
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2 865 272**	**3 280 015**	**3 514 282**	**3 382 374**	**3 329 855**	**3 329 855**	**3 573 723**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(299 667)**	**(316 680)**	**(541 091)**	**179 568**	**319 308**	**319 308**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**92 604**	**30 737**	**27 806**	**28 604**	**28 604**	**28 604**	**30 066**	**81 043**	**32 409**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		210	311	237	200	200	200	207	446	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		80 162	20 831	17 280	23 217	23 217	23 217	23 595	75 884	27 488
01.4 - Traffic Administration		12 232	9 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 921
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	–	9 275	5 187	5 187	5 187	6 264	4 714	–
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	–	1 013	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		**2 370**	**5 102**	**1 879**	**2 294**	**2 294**	**2 294**	**2 331**	**3 282**	**3 426**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	2 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		2 370	1 613	1 421	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 949	3 078
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	186	180	444	444	444	464	262	274
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	592	278	350	350	350	366	71	74
Vote 04 - Housing		**1 957**	**4 859**	**4 129**	**4 452**	**4 452**	**4 452**	**4 516**	**6 109**	**6 058**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		1 502	3 981	3 310	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 129	5 078	5 219
04.3 - Building Survey		–	707	650	730	730	730	764	687	718
04.4 - Town Planning		455	171	168	596	596	596	623	344	121
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**3 924**	**5 055**	**19 584**	**2 338**	**2 338**	**2 338**	**1 585**	**111**	**116**
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Museum		100	258	262	200	200	200	209	34	36
05.3 - Library		1 502	1 613	7 696	1 352	1 352	1 352	553	59	62
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		2 321	2 295	11 626	786	786	786	822	18	19
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**4 651**	**885**	**2 053**	**25 613**	**25 613**	**25 613**	**25 641**	**2**	**2**
06.1 - Administration Council General		4 651	885	2 053	25 613	25 613	25 613	25 641	2	2
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**85 215**	**23 631**	**27 466**	**128 986**	**128 986**	**128 986**	**134 570**	**5 009**	**5 667**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		80 763	20 477	22 806	124 641	124 641	124 641	129 842		5 237
07.4 - Pmu Unit		4 452	3 154	4 660	4 345	4 345	4 345	4 729	5 009	429
Vote 08 - Water Section		**615 256**	**764 723**	**789 513**	**816 517**	**816 517**	**816 517**	**845 565**	**943 690**	**932 583**
08.1 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site		223	202	307	252	252	252	264	411	–
08.4 - Administration Water		–	684 401	741 356	816 265	816 265	816 265	845 301	943 279	932 583
08.5 - Water Distribution		615 033	80 120	47 849	–	–	–	0	0	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		**726 178**	**836 855**	**852 666**	**1 069 442**	**1 083 442**	**1 083 442**	**1 108 981**	**971 345**	**1 034 908**
09.1 - Streetlighting		–	95	2 894	4 000	4 000	4 000	0	4 000	–
09.2 - Garage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity		726 178	793 908	816 108	1 041 191	1 041 191	1 041 191	1 088 981	967 345	1 034 908
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		–	42 852	33 664	24 251	38 251	38 251	20 000		–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		**122**	**102 668**	**162**	**928**	**2 128**	**2 128**	**970**	**1 651**	**1 724**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		–	101 674	201	374	374	374	391	16	17
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services		–	995	(39)	554	1 754	1 754	579	1 635	1 707
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		**889 095**	**830 606**	**886 126**	**1 103 588**	**1 174 959**	**1 174 959**	**869 690**	**1 264 065**	**1 363 746**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		–	824 531	885 119	1 100 205	1 171 576	1 171 576	866 152	1 263 141	1 362 781
11.2 - Data		889 095	210	179	114	114	114	119	219	228
11.3 - Stores		–	5 865	828	3 269	3 269	3 269	3 419	705	736
Vote 12 - Cleansing		**121 688**	**205 152**	**214 917**	**217 126**	**217 126**	**217 126**	**201 222**	**245 454**	**256 254**
12.1 - Administration Cleansing		121 688	205 152	214 917	217 126	217 126	217 126	201 222	245 454	256 254
12.2 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Public Restrooms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		**2 371**	**132 790**	**122 421**	**141 874**	**141 874**	**141 874**	**253 483**	**134 799**	**166 405**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		2 371	115 250	116 023	125 874	125 874	125 874	132 006	134 799	166 405
13.2 - Sewer Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		–	17 541	6 398	16 000	16 000	16 000	121 478		–
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		**20 174**	**20 272**	**24 470**	**20 182**	**20 832**	**20 832**	**20 190**	**2 458**	**2 566**
14.1 - Market		20 174	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	20 190	2 458	2 566
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**1**	**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**1**
15.1 - Administration Led		–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1
15.3 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 565 605**	**2 963 334**	**2 973 191**	**3 561 942**	**3 649 163**	**3 649 163**	**3 498 811**	**3 659 019**	**3 805 866**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**133 763**	**141 012**	**170 006**	**165 928**	**174 028**	**174 028**	**173 717**	**239 403**	**253 058**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	11 098	10 014	11 289	11 289	11 289	11 930	11 794	12 442
01.2 - Fire Brigade		18 501	32 886	43 186	41 010	41 010	41 010	43 392	111 240	114 285
01.3 - Licencing Administration		81 246	28 408	38 040	33 224	33 724	33 724	35 172	37 015	39 391
01.4 - Traffic Administration		34 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	33 307	35 968	38 133	37 283	37 283	40 327	39 306	41 781
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	605	1 058	11 610	21 210	21 210	11 665	1 903	3 082
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	34 707	41 740	30 662	29 512	29 512	31 231	38 144	42 078
Vote 02 - Health Services		**10 053**	**9 206**	**9 088**	**10 242**	**20 531**	**20 531**	**10 720**	**13 274**	**14 165**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		10 053	9 071	8 948	10 018	10 018	10 018	10 494	8 973	14 165
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	135	140	224	10 513	10 513	226	4 300	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		**34 478**	**78 822**	**100 080**	**94 793**	**94 274**	**94 274**	**99 461**	**100 597**	**106 459**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		22 798	15 329	36 103	38 027	37 427	37 427	39 897	41 348	43 325
03.2 - Cemetary		11 680	11 500	16 068	15 924	15 924	15 924	16 677	17 192	18 433
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	1 134	1 206	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 900	1 594	1 690
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	2 046	2 050	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 332	2 492	2 652
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	48 814	44 652	36 855	36 936	36 936	38 655	37 971	40 359
Vote 04 - Housing		**12 529**	**13 302**	**15 399**	**17 583**	**17 583**	**17 583**	**18 767**	**17 478**	**18 550**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		12 529	524	642	705	705	705	756	800	850
04.2 - Housing Services		–	9 642	11 643	12 301	12 601	12 601	13 137	13 355	14 173
04.3 - Building Survey		–	3 080	2 897	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 462	3 209	3 406
04.4 - Town Planning		–	55	–	109	109	109	111	114	121
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	217	300	–	–	300	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**145 945**	**118 149**	**76 839**	**77 641**	**78 041**	**78 041**	**81 744**	**85 722**	**90 504**
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	3	3	3	3	5	8
05.2 - Museum		3 565	3 737	3 314	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 801	3 857	4 084
05.3 - Library		18 650	27 200	44 304	45 385	45 785	45 785	47 774	49 069	51 681
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		123 730	87 209	29 220	27 730	27 730	27 730	29 163	32 788	34 731
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	3	–	3	3	3	3	3	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**128 043**	**136 021**	**136 779**	**134 551**	**134 751**	**134 751**	**140 798**	**150 109**	**158 428**
06.1 - Administration Council General		83 701	87 159	85 847	84 314	84 314	84 314	88 250	97 230	101 776
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		3 161	2 855	2 863	3 262	3 262	3 262	3 501	3 494	3 719
06.3 - Internal Audit		4 232	4 750	4 729	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 343	5 801	6 172
06.4 - Strategic		5 480	4 195	4 365	5 014	5 014	5 014	5 331	5 405	5 746
06.5 - Administration Mayor		9 526	11 727	10 223	11 562	11 562	11 562	12 254	11 183	11 890
06.6 - Administration Speaker		20 033	22 010	25 751	21 750	21 750	21 750	22 286	23 565	25 485
06.7 - Chief Whip		1 910	2 229	1 934	2 339	2 339	2 339	2 480	1 958	2 081
06.8 - Mpac		–	1 096	1 066	1 278	1 478	1 478	1 352	1 473	1 559
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**180 366**	**197 787**	**191 408**	**204 910**	**205 449**	**205 449**	**204 989**	**198 242**	**208 564**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	3 388	3 420	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 577	4 285	4 561
07.2 - Building Construction		–	14 170	14 362	15 755	15 733	15 733	16 726	17 924	19 060
07.3 - Roads		177 248	176 869	168 843	180 732	181 292	181 292	179 269	171 210	179 820
07.4 - Pmu Unit		3 118	3 360	4 784	4 125	4 125	4 125	4 416	4 823	5 123
Vote 08 - Water Section		**490 859**	**697 872**	**836 042**	**763 648**	**744 118**	**744 118**	**737 040**	**632 694**	**644 293**
08.1 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site		–	15 192	15 772	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 245	17 101	–
08.4 - Administration Water		489 444	631 719	765 664	713 366	693 836	693 836	634 790	557 192	582 238
08.5 - Water Distribution		1 416	50 961	54 606	43 085	43 085	43 085	95 005	58 401	62 056
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		**616 456**	**1 140 465**	**941 786**	**1 182 974**	**1 146 334**	**1 146 334**	**1 226 741**	**1 455 600**	**1 509 246**
09.1 - Streetlighting		–	101	2 516	1 503	4 003	4 003	51 503	4 426	–
09.2 - Garage		–	23 141	18 007	17 294	17 294	17 294	17 883	15 285	16 025
09.3 - Workshop		–	5 217	5 743	5 736	5 656	5 656	6 071	7 300	7 757
09.4 - Administration Electricity		–	304 592	75 517	408 640	379 580	379 580	396 771	235 523	245 998
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		616 456	807 413	840 003	749 801	739 801	739 801	754 513	1 193 065	1 239 466
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		**57 812**	**47 369**	**53 461**	**54 810**	**54 433**	**54 433**	**57 957**	**56 878**	**60 402**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		30 148	31 236	32 022	33 776	33 776	33 776	35 789	36 031	38 304
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		19 320	7 490	12 746	10 438	9 461	9 461	10 901	8 743	9 259
10.3 - Management Services		8 344	8 643	8 693	10 596	11 196	11 196	11 267	12 104	12 840
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		**744 879**	**356 160**	**562 740**	**312 738**	**313 200**	**313 200**	**357 786**	**310 830**	**327 697**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		717 093	337 341	542 642	285 172	285 210	285 210	329 653	287 129	303 140
11.2 - Data		15 526	14 829	15 617	22 683	23 108	23 108	22 947	18 497	19 158
11.3 - Stores		12 260	3 990	4 480	4 883	4 883	4 883	5 186	5 205	5 399
Vote 12 - Cleansing		**161 494**	**164 425**	**201 183**	**160 616**	**145 521**	**145 521**	**159 888**	**158 009**	**185 612**
12.1 - Administration Cleansing		7 618	66 427	87 265	63 924	49 394	49 394	58 912	35 572	39 318
12.2 - Refuse Removal		130 610	62 544	74 767	60 121	59 556	59 556	62 315	80 372	83 477
12.3 - Nightsoil Services		–	8 460	8 932	8 589	8 589	8 589	9 099	10 744	11 439
12.4 - Street Cleaning		23 266	26 918	30 219	27 958	27 958	27 958	29 535	31 294	33 299
12.5 - Public Restrooms		–	76	–	24	24	24	26	27	92
12.6 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 987
Vote 13 - Sewerage		**114 970**	**150 275**	**168 489**	**170 233**	**169 883**	**169 883**	**264 568**	**175 969**	**184 207**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		–	33 784	44 986	52 560	38 030	38 030	141 322	42 754	44 704
13.2 - Sewer Agency		–	24 119	29 375	27 467	26 897	26 897	28 549	33 643	34 982
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		114 970	92 371	94 127	90 206	104 956	104 956	94 698	99 572	104 521
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		**25 839**	**20 092**	**42 375**	**21 068**	**21 068**	**21 068**	**28 291**	**22 894**	**24 306**
14.1 - Market		25 839	20 092	42 375	21 068	21 068	21 068	28 291	22 894	24 306
Vote 15 - Other		**7 785**	**9 060**	**8 608**	**10 641**	**10 641**	**10 641**	**11 257**	**10 617**	**11 285**
15.1 - Administration Led		–	2 339	2 819	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 328	3 441	7 920
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		–	4 948	3 424	4 879	4 879	4 879	5 129	4 014	3 365
15.3 - Local Economic Development		7 785	1 772	2 365	2 629	2 629	2 629	2 800	3 162	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2 865 272**	**3 280 015**	**3 514 282**	**3 382 374**	**3 329 855**	**3 329 855**	**3 573 723**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(299 667)**	**(316 680)**	**(541 091)**	**179 568**	**319 308**	**319 308**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**

<u>References</u>

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	294 055	325 128	334 343	480 060	480 060	480 060	299 438	498 782	519 731	542 599
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	678 390	751 771	773 206	994 684	994 684	994 684	550 102	870 963	907 546	947 475
Service charges - water revenue	2	510 685	572 665	603 420	674 306	674 306	674 306	483 220	719 313	749 524	782 503
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	98 497	112 025	112 769	123 230	123 230	123 230	92 966	125 918	131 207	136 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	120 243	141 313	137 033	149 367	149 367	149 367	119 409	150 431	156 741	163 646
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 097	5 216	6 356	5 593	6 243	6 243	1 512	6 186	6 446	6 730
Interest earned - external investments		10 588	21 171	16 545	10 536	10 536	10 536	4 111	10 785	11 238	11 732
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		220 170	284 309	352 476	372 714	372 714	372 714	268 080	388 919	405 253	423 084
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11 247	9 470	9 104	28 684	28 684	28 684	395	28 684	29 888	31 203
Licences and permits		12 654	7 675	6 146	7 720	7 720	7 720	854	9 354	9 746	10 175
Agency services		10 744	12 460	–	0	0	0	–	0	0	–
Transfers and subsidies		359 817	396 885	435 815	480 796	552 167	552 167	185 154	494 626	527 903	525 722
Other revenue	2	55 396	153 056	54 639	71 453	72 653	72 653	6 150	27 220	28 364	29 612
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 387 581**	**2 793 143**	**2 841 852**	**3 399 142**	**3 472 363**	**3 472 363**	**2 011 409**	**3 331 180**	**3 483 588**	**3 611 463**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	579 462	635 361	643 219	649 483	649 483	649 483	111 917	712 008	747 609	792 464
Remuneration of councillors		33 182	34 473	34 588	38 988	38 988	38 988	7 089	37 223	37 967	39 486
Debt impairment	3	617 012	722 372	835 012	968 659	896 009	896 009	607 808	709 622	616 189	643 301
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580
Finance charges		45 826	72 736	79 009	3 537	3 537	3 537	512	2 292	2 389	2 494
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	467 670	673 365	691 073	600 626	600 626	600 626	155 905	790 255	616 189	643 301
Inventory consumed	8	373 512	413 443	474 781	–	–	–	10 185	479 891	730 166	762 294
Contracted services		39 175	46 005	49 470	136 194	137 625	137 625	50 217	318 349	331 714	346 316
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	172 755	681 553	758 393	564 176	572 690	163 314	15 605	120 000	125 040	127 541
Losses		–	11 692	11 573				–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**2 764 003**	**3 693 458**	**3 989 063**	**3 382 374**	**3 319 670**	**2 910 294**	**1 218 514**	**3 573 723**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(376 422)**	**(900 314)**	**(1 147 211)**	**16 768**	**152 693**	**562 069**	**792 895**	**(242 542)**	**(144 728)**	**(185 313)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		178 023	170 191	131 339	162 800	162 800	162 800	63 981	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(198 399)**	**(730 123)**	**(1 015 872)**	**179 568**	**329 493**	**738 869**	**856 876**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(198 399)**	**(730 123)**	**(1 015 872)**	**179 568**	**329 493**	**738 869**	**856 876**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(198 399)**	**(730 123)**	**(1 015 872)**	**179 568**	**329 493**	**738 869**	**856 876**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(198 399)**	**(730 123)**	**(1 015 872)**	**179 568**	**329 493**	**738 869**	**856 876**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**

LTFS											
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	1 800	–	25 734	10 000	10 000	714	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	9 783	–	12 648	42 279	42 279	12 259	12 922	21 790	22 392
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	66 923	–	11 792	18 099	18 099	4 318	10 500	33 109	20 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	4 452	–	26 811	51 779	51 779	11 693	26 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	8 822	–	4 467	24 467	24 467	9 983	10 000	20 000	47 502
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	19 296	7 745	7 745	4 556	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**91 779**	**–**	**100 748**	**154 369**	**154 369**	**43 522**	**60 129**	**96 899**	**114 894**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		1 995	3 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		3 180	–	9 812	–	–	–	–	14 374	15 674	18 836
Vote 06 - Council General		1 739	10 777	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		64 892	74 197	18 494	28 000	6 016	6 016	1 369	46 129	22 098	15 446
Vote 08 - Water Section		67 924	8 118	38 251	–	3 759	3 759	1 454	21 161	16 315	16 123
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		22 021	19 612	29 664	13 088	8 458	8 458	1 456	4 480	10 487	10 649
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		2 733	630	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		9 190	15 676	5 563	18 680	38 911	38 911	2 636	11 000	2 300	3 635
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	2 888	–	–	–	–	10 357	11 657	14 819
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**173 783**	**132 804**	**109 046**	**62 052**	**57 144**	**57 144**	**6 915**	**107 501**	**78 532**	**79 509**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**173 783**	**224 584**	**109 046**	**162 800**	**211 513**	**211 513**	**50 437**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**4 472**	**11 407**	**4 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		1 739	10 777	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		2 733	630	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**5 283**	**5 594**	**9 812**	**25 734**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**714**	**14 374**	**15 674**	**18 836**
Community and social services		1 995	3 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		3 180	1 800	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	714	14 374	15 674	18 836
Public safety		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**64 892**	**83 980**	**18 494**	**40 648**	**48 296**	**48 296**	**13 628**	**59 051**	**60 351**	**63 513**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		64 892	83 980	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	13 628	59 051	60 351	63 513
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**99 136**	**123 603**	**73 479**	**77 122**	**145 472**	**145 472**	**31 540**	**83 848**	**87 748**	**97 234**
Energy sources		22 021	24 064	29 664	39 899	60 237	60 237	13 149	31 187	32 487	35 649
Water management		67 924	75 041	38 251	11 792	21 858	21 858	5 772	31 661	32 961	36 123
Waste water management		9 190	24 498	5 563	23 147	63 378	63 378	12 618	21 000	22 300	25 462
Waste management		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**2 888**	**19 296**	**7 745**	**7 745**	**4 556**	**10 357**	**11 657**	**14 819**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**173 783**	**224 584**	**109 046**	**162 800**	**211 513**	**211 513**	**50 437**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
Funded by:											
National Government		171 936	213 117	104 240	162 800	197 513	197 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Provincial Government		108									
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**172 044**	**213 117**	**104 240**	**162 800**	**197 513**	**197 513**	**50 437**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		1 739	11 467	4 806	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	**173 783**	**224 584**	**109 046**	**162 800**	**211 513**	**211 513**	**50 437**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	**1 800**	–	**25 734**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**714**	–	–	–
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Museum		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		–	1 800	–	25 734	10 000	10 000	714	–	–	–
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Administration Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	**9 783**	–	**12 648**	**42 279**	**42 279**	**12 259**	**12 922**	**21 790**	**22 392**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 922	21 790	22 392
07.3 - Roads		–	9 783	–	12 648	42 279	42 279	12 259	–	–	–
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 08 - Water Section	**–**	**66 923**	**–**	**11 792**	**18 099**	**18 099**	**4 318**	**10 500**	**33 109**	**20 000**
08.1 - Building Survey	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.4 - Administration Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.5 - Water Distribution	–	66 923	–	11 792	18 099	18 099	4 318	10 500	33 109	20 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	**–**	**4 452**	**–**	**26 811**	**51 779**	**51 779**	**11 693**	**26 707**	**22 000**	**25 000**
09.1 - Streetlighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Garage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Electricity Distribution	–	4 452	–	26 811	51 779	51 779	11 693	26 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Data	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Administration Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Refuse Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Public Restrooms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage	**–**	**8 822**	**–**	**4 467**	**24 467**	**24 467**	**9 983**	**10 000**	**20 000**	**47 502**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewer Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution	–	8 822	–	4 467	24 467	24 467	9 983	10 000	20 000	47 502
13.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 296**	**7 745**	**7 745**	**4 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Market	–	–	–	19 296	7 745	7 745	4 556	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - Administration Led	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**91 779**	**–**	**100 748**	**154 369**	**154 369**	**43 522**	**60 129**	**96 899**	**114 894**

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**108**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		**1 995**	**3 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		1 995	3 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**3 180**	**–**	**9 812**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 374**	**15 674**	**18 836**
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		3 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Museum		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		–	–	9 812	–	–	–	–	14 374	15 674	18 836
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**1 739**	**10 777**	**841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
06.1 - Administration Council General		1 739	10 777	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**64 892**	**74 197**	**18 494**	**28 000**	**6 016**	**6 016**	**1 369**	**46 129**	**22 098**	**15 446**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		64 892	74 197	18 494	28 000	6 016	6 016	1 369	46 129	22 098	15 446
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		**67 924**	**8 118**	**38 251**	**–**	**3 759**	**3 759**	**1 454**	**21 161**	**16 315**	**16 123**
08.1 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.4 - Administration Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.5 - Water Distribution		67 924	8 118	38 251	–	3 759	3 759	1 454	21 161	16 315	16 123

Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	**22 021**	**19 612**	**29 664**	**13 088**	**8 458**	**8 458**	**1 456**	**4 480**	**10 487**	**10 649**
09.1 - Streetlighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Garage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Electricity Distribution	22 021	19 612	29 664	13 088	8 458	8 458	1 456	4 480	10 487	10 649
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	**2 733**	**630**	**3 532**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer	–	630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Data	2 733	–	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 284**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Administration Cleansing	–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Refuse Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Public Restrooms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage	**9 190**	**15 676**	**5 563**	**18 680**	**38 911**	**38 911**	**2 636**	**11 000**	**2 300**	**3 635**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewer Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution	9 190	15 676	5 563	18 680	38 911	38 911	2 636	11 000	2 300	3 635
13.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market	**–**	**–**	**2 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 357**	**11 657**	**14 819**
14.1 - Market	–	–	2 888	–	–	–	–	10 357	11 657	14 819
Vote 15 - Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - Administration Led	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**173 783**	**132 804**	**109 046**	**62 052**	**57 144**	**57 144**	**6 915**	**107 501**	**78 532**	**79 509**
Total Capital Expenditure	**173 783**	**224 584**	**109 046**	**162 800**	**211 513**	**211 513**	**50 437**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 922**	**21 790**	**22 392**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 922	21 790	22 392
	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10 500**	**33 109**	**20 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–		–	–	–	10 500	33 109	20 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**26 707**	**22 000**	**25 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–		–	–	–	26 707	22 000	25 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**10 000**	**20 000**	**47 502**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	20 000	47 502
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**60 129**	**96 899**	**114 894**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		30 260	289 021	300 578	16 063	20 000	20 000	160 135	10 603	23 332	17 021
Call investment deposits	1	105 845	–	–	40 000	100 000	100 000	(567 119)	80 000	100 000	70 000
Consumer debtors	1	358 590	465 448	564 054	1 884 726	575 657	575 657	1 558 262	5 628 260	6 315 130	6 961 968
Other debtors		142 825	128 206	199 851	165 979	1 390	1 390	687 191	291 182	239 731	190 612
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	25 606	644	–	–	–	44	–	–	–
Inventory	2	(328 044)	(413 443)	(474 781)	49 400	(474 781)	(474 781)	(461 948)	(240 219)	399 637	1 087 681
Total current assets		**309 477**	**494 838**	**590 346**	**2 156 168**	**222 265**	**222 265**	**1 376 566**	**5 769 826**	**7 077 829**	**8 327 282**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		23 100									
Investment property		156 054	256 453	257 100	105 000	105 000	105 000	257 100	108 000	113 400	117 823
Investment in Associate		–									
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 171 305	5 002 513	4 688 572	4 466 759	4 608 391	4 608 391	4 591 717	13 170 371	13 252 368	13 473 883
Biological											
Intangible		649	658	1 297	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 297	1 000	1 050	1 091
Other non-current assets		27 611	39 624	58 683	–	–	–		–	–	–
Total non current assets		**5 378 718**	**5 299 248**	**5 005 652**	**4 572 759**	**4 714 391**	**4 714 391**	**4 850 115**	**13 279 371**	**13 366 818**	**13 592 796**
TOTAL ASSETS		**5 688 196**	**5 794 086**	**5 595 998**	**6 728 928**	**4 936 656**	**4 936 656**	**6 226 680**	**19 049 197**	**20 444 647**	**21 920 078**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	14 432	–	2 839	92 839	17 000	17 000	1 614	18 000	18 900	18 900
Consumer deposits		29 941	33 345	36 634	4 000	38 000	38 000	61 365	43 000	45 150	46 911
Trade and other payables	4	930 750	1 411 397	1 849 662	1 084 702	705 907	705 907	2 223 525	820 500	860 200	960 110
Provisions		19 354	20 872	19 947	400 000	400 000	400 000	495 537	413 000	433 650	450 562
Total current liabilities		**994 477**	**1 465 614**	**1 909 081**	**1 581 540**	**1 160 907**	**1 160 907**	**2 782 040**	**1 294 500**	**1 357 900**	**1 476 483**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		71 031	98 976	82 049	83 790	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	–
Provisions		427 892	441 487	414 771	557 261	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**498 923**	**540 462**	**496 821**	**641 050**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**81 102**	**15 000**	**15 750**	**–**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 493 400**	**2 006 077**	**2 405 902**	**2 222 591**	**1 193 907**	**1 193 907**	**2 863 142**	**1 309 500**	**1 373 650**	**1 476 483**
NET ASSETS	5	**4 194 796**	**3 788 010**	**3 190 096**	**4 506 337**	**3 742 749**	**3 742 749**	**3 363 538**	**17 739 697**	**19 070 997**	**20 443 595**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 573 210	4 251 732	3 710 641	4 506 337	3 931 663	3 742 749	3 363 538	17 739 697	19 070 997	20 443 595
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**4 573 210**	**4 251 732**	**3 710 641**	**4 506 337**	**3 931 663**	**3 742 749**	**3 363 538**	**17 739 697**	**19 070 997**	**20 443 595**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		294 055	325 128	334 343	288 036	302 438	302 438	2 169 082	349 147	391 857	406 949
Service charges		717 535	983 946	951 139	1 164 952	1 223 200	1 223 200	101 469	1 306 638	1 590 310	1 522 953
Other revenue		55 190	76 999	59 731	86 069	145 426	145 426	295 700	63 278	64 975	67 879
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	379 000	468 632	379 966	480 796	553 367	553 367		494 626	527 903	525 722
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	178 023	170 191	131 339	162 800	162 800	162 800		167 630	175 431	194 403
Interest		231 828	78 078	57 231	229 950	159 622	159 622		399 704	382 797	400 023
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 540 108)	(1 669 582)	(1 704 891)	(2 226 917)	(2 377 061)	(2 377 061)	(1 613 195)	(3 176 075)	(3 024 875)	(3 162 193)
Finance charges		(101 486)	(72 736)	(79 009)	(3 537)	(3 537)	(3 537)	(3 537)	(2 292)	(2 389)	(2 494)
Transfers and Grants	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**214 038**	**360 656**	**129 849**	**182 150**	**166 255**	**166 255**	**949 519**	**(397 345)**	**106 009**	**(46 758)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 297		88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			(2 509)	(568)	4 000	–	–	–	350 000	100 000	250 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2 107)	(2 572)	(19 504)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(158 617)	(224 028)	(106 740)	(162 800)	(201 199)	(201 199)	6 857	(167 630)	(175 431)	(194 403)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(158 427)**	**(229 109)**	**(126 724)**	**(158 800)**	**(201 199)**	**(201 199)**	**6 857**	**182 370**	**(75 431)**	**55 597**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5 817	3 404	3 288	–	–	–	(1 435)	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(15 805)	17 965	(18 540)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(9 988)**	**21 369**	**(15 252)**	**(3 000)**	**(3 000)**	**(3 000)**	**(1 435)**	**5 000**	**2 150**	**(45 150)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**45 622**	**152 915**	**(12 127)**	**20 350**	**(37 944)**	**(37 944)**	**954 941**	**(209 975)**	**32 729**	**(36 310)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**90 484**	**136 106**	**289 021**	**35 714**	**35 714**	**35 714**	**–**	**300 578**	**90 603**	**123 332**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**136 106**	**289 021**	**276 895**	**56 063**	**(2 230)**	**(2 230)**	**954 941**	**90 603**	**123 332**	**87 021**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	1 857 928	2 100 466	1 913 269	2 416 604	2 546 853	2 546 853	2 566 251	3 131 023	3 233 273	3 367 929
Total payments	(1 800 210)	(1 966 347)	(1 890 640)	(2 393 254)	(2 581 797)	(2 581 797)	(1 609 875)	(3 345 998)	(3 202 694)	(3 359 089)
	57 718	134 119	22 629	23 350	(34 944)	(34 944)	956 376	(214 975)	30 579	8 840
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	3 709	832	(16 216)	–	–	–	(1 435)	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
Repayment of borrowing	(15 805)	17 965	(18 540)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)	–	–	–	–
	45 622	152 915	(12 127)	20 350	(37 944)	(37 944)	954 941	(209 975)	32 729	(36 310)
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	–	23 683	(0)	122 230	122 230	(1 361 925)	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	23 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**159 206**	**289 021**	**300 578**	**56 063**	**120 000**	**120 000**	**(406 984)**	**90 603**	**123 332**	**87 021**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		27 770	99 517	43 668	15 000	15 000	15 000	324 499	30 000	–	–
Unspent borrowing		71 031	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	637 807	965 431	1 375 938	(15 704)	359 500	359 500	(1 795 564)	(2 810 605)	(3 697 101)	(3 688 314)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**736 609**	**1 064 948**	**1 419 606**	**(704)**	**374 500**	**374 500**	**(1 471 065)**	**(2 780 605)**	**(3 697 101)**	**(3 688 314)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(577 403)**	**(775 927)**	**(1 119 028)**	**56 767**	**(254 500)**	**(254 500)**	**1 064 081**	**2 871 208**	**3 820 433**	**3 775 335**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	265 172	346 449	430 056	1 085 406	331 407	331 407	3 162 459	3 601 105	4 557 301	4 648 424
Creditors due	902 979	1 311 880	1 805 994	1 069 702	690 907	690 907	1 366 895	790 500	860 200	960 110
Total	(637 807)	(965 431)	(1 375 938)	15 704	(359 500)	(359 500)	1 795 564	2 810 605	3 697 101	3 688 314
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	501 416	593 654	763 905	2 050 705	577 047	577 047	2 245 453	5 919 442	6 554 861	7 152 580
Estimate of debtors collection rate	52.9%	58.4%	56.3%	52.9%	57.4%	57.4%	140.8%	60.8%	69.5%	65.0%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**173 783**	**132 804**	**109 046**	**103 254**	**186 142**	**186 142**	**147 633**	**160 099**	**179 583**
Roads Infrastructure		64 892	74 197	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	59 051	60 351	63 513
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 021	19 612	29 664	15 648	60 237	60 237	31 187	32 487	35 649
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 924	8 118	38 251	11 792	21 858	21 858	31 661	32 961	36 123
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 190	15 676	5 563	7 147	45 752	45 752	21 000	22 300	25 462
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***164 027***	***117 603***	***91 973***	***77 520***	***176 142***	***176 142***	***142 899***	***148 099***	***160 747***
Community Facilities		1 995	3 794	2 888	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 180	–	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	4 734	12 000	18 836
Community Assets		***5 175***	***3 794***	***12 700***	***25 734***	***10 000***	***10 000***	***4 734***	***12 000***	***18 836***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	841	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	***841***	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	***3 532***	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1 252**	**630**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**556**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**108**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**1 183**	**10 777**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		**1 481**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	**91 779**	–	**24 251**	**16 000**	**16 000**	**20 000**	**20 000**	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	9 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	4 452	–	24 251	–	–	20 000	20 000	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	66 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	8 822	–	–	16 000	16 000	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	***89 979***	–	***24 251***	***16 000***	***16 000***	***20 000***	***20 000***	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	***1 800***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	35 296	9 371	9 371	13 296	25 874	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	*16 000*	*1 626*	*1 626*	*10 000*	*15 000*	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	*19 296*	*7 745*	*7 745*	*3 296*	*10 874*	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	180 928	205 973	179 583
Roads Infrastructure		64 892	83 980	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	59 051	60 351	63 513
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 021	24 064	29 664	39 899	60 237	60 237	51 187	52 487	35 649
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 924	75 041	38 251	11 792	21 858	21 858	31 661	32 961	36 123
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 190	24 498	5 563	23 147	63 378	63 378	31 000	37 300	25 462
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*164 027*	*207 583*	*91 973*	*117 771*	*193 768*	*193 768*	*172 899*	*183 099*	*160 747*
Community Facilities		1 995	3 794	2 888	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 180	1 800	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	4 734	12 000	18 836
Community Assets		*5 175*	*5 594*	*12 700*	*45 030*	*17 745*	*17 745*	*8 030*	*22 874*	*18 836*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	841	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	*841*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	*3 532*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 252	630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		556	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 183	10 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		1 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	180 928	205 973	179 583

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 323 927	5 002 513	4 688 572	4 658 350	4 714 391	4 714 391	5 129 129	5 318 064	5 524 220
Roads Infrastructure		1 538 371	4 214 132	4 099 878	644 008	648 024	648 024	1 374 078	1 434 429	1 497 943
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	80 000	80 000	80 000	146 923	146 923	146 923
Electrical Infrastructure		961 504	(28 717)	(56 499)	1 529 899	1 545 370	1 545 370	909 429	941 916	977 565
Water Supply Infrastructure		887 877	(26 523)	(156 753)	861 792	875 858	875 858	813 682	846 643	882 765
Sanitation Infrastructure		826 379	(38 919)	(32 738)	781 413	817 735	817 735	718 354	740 654	766 116
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 284	6 000	6 000	29 485	29 485	29 485
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	–
Infrastructure		***4 214 131***	***4 119 973***	***3 853 887***	***3 908 397***	***3 975 988***	***3 975 988***	***3 994 952***	***4 143 201***	***4 300 798***
Community Assets		510 600	541 021	459 243	564 612	553 061	553 061	808 827	836 159	869 815
Heritage Assets		**12 723**	**10 652**	**9 941**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		**156 054**	**256 453**	**257 100**	**105 000**	**105 000**	**105 000**	**267 127**	**278 347**	**290 594**
Other Assets		188	34 675	10 281	30 000	30 000	30 000	690	719	750
Biological or Cultivated Assets				**–**						
Intangible Assets		649	658	658	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 348	1 094	1 142
Computer Equipment		**10 157**	**7 318**	**13 224**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**6 124**	**6 382**	**6 662**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 841**	**6 382**	**4 629**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**7 138**	**7 437**	**7 765**
Machinery and Equipment		**37 600**	**3 360**	**4 367**	**27 842**	**27 842**	**27 842**	**2 787**	**2 904**	**3 032**
Transport Assets		**378 984**	**19 747**	**75 242**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 136**	**41 822**	**43 662**
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**2 275**	**–**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**			**–**
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**5 323 927**	**5 002 513**	**4 688 572**	**4 658 350**	**4 714 391**	**4 714 391**	**5 129 129**	**5 318 064**	**5 524 220**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**522 329**	**495 055**	**547 639**	**540 736**	**540 355**	**540 355**	**761 977**	**799 312**	**834 482**
Depreciation	7	435 408	402 457	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	404 082	421 053	439 580
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**86 920**	**92 597**	**135 693**	**120 024**	**119 643**	**119 643**	**357 895**	**378 259**	**394 902**
Roads Infrastructure		12 867	19 549	26 247	23 798	24 198	24 198	93 716	64 787	132 077
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		8 427	13 522	9 755	26 703	26 703	26 703	52 627	7 280	7 536
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 046	8 326	4 034	9 396	9 396	9 396	49 668	110 904	16 666
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	2 687	3 221	2 824	2 824	2 824	3 651	4 075	4 271
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	10 850	–	–	–	26 166	27 254	48 657
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***31 340***	***44 083***	***54 106***	***62 721***	***63 121***	***63 121***	***225 826***	***214 300***	***209 207***
Community Facilities		–	2 219	26 070	5 391	5 691	5 691	10 110	11 133	12 019
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 002	9 189	4 364	3 609	3 609	3 609	21 794	46 050	48 076
Community Assets		***5 002***	***11 408***	***30 434***	***8 999***	***9 299***	***9 299***	***31 904***	***57 183***	***60 095***
Heritage Assets		**147**	**260**	**173**	**176**	**176**	**176**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		224	3 561	25 510	2 158	2 137	2 137	59 385	64 752	123 326
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	28	29	30
Other Assets		***224***	***3 561***	***25 510***	***2 158***	***2 137***	***2 137***	***59 413***	***64 781***	***123 356***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Intangible Assets		***4 470***	***3 517***	***13 937***	***8 385***	***8 385***	***8 385***	***2 063***	***2 150***	***2 244***
Computer Equipment		**–**	**1 520**	**(2 589)**	**2 483**	**2 483**	**2 483**	**2 484**	**2 485**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 056**	**530**	**413**	**918**	**958**	**958**	**919**	**921**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**13 919**	**3 688**	**13 708**	**10 443**	**10 443**	**10 443**	**10 452**	**10 462**	**–**
Transport Assets		**30 763**	**24 031**	**–**	**23 742**	**22 642**	**22 642**	**24 834**	**25 976**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**522 329**	**495 055**	**547 639**	**540 736**	**540 355**	**540 355**	**761 977**	**799 312**	**834 482**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*40.9%*	*0.0%*	*36.6%*	*12.0%*	*12.0%*	*18.4%*	*22.3%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*0.0%*	*22.8%*	*0.0%*	*14.2%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*8.2%*	*10.9%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.7%*	*1.9%*	*2.9%*	*2.7%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*2.7%*	*2.9%*	*2.9%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*2.0%*	*4.0%*	*3.0%*	*4.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*8.0%*	*8.0%*	*7.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		144 949	146 398	146 398	156 939	156 939	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 591	30 897	30 897	33 122	33 122	33 122	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		179 719	181 517	181 517	194 586	194 586	194 586	15 007	15 007	15 007
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	2 261	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	2 261	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**179 719**	**181 517**	**181 517**	**196 847**	**194 586**	**194 586**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125 993	127 253	127 253	136 416	136 416	136 416	146 238	156 767	156 767
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		216	218	218	234	234	234	251	269	269
Chemical toilet		616	622	622	667	667	667	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 779	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 225	3 458	3 458
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 149	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 334	1 430	1 430
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 754	132 061	132 061	141 570	141 570	141 570	151 763	162 690	162 690
Bucket toilet		1 000	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		3 581	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 581	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	5 317	5 700
Total number of households	5	**135 335**	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**168 007**	**168 390**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
Total number of households	5	**332 478**	**335 803**	**335 803**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**192 949**	**206 842**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	5 716	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	2 430	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	8 146	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	28 446	89 291	85 719	85 719	85 719	89 662	69 196	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	11 116	18 987	50 646	50 646	50 646	53 103	23 213	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	13 800	60 212	89 902	89 902	89 902	94 158	41 191	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	19 612	52 961	45 700	45 700	45 700	47 802	41 086	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**–**	**72 974**	**221 452**	**271 967**	**271 967**	**271 967**	**284 724**	**174 686**	**–**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					1					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		–	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	–	83 753	–
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**–**	**90 478**	**93 220**	**78 339**	**78 339**	**78 339**	**–**	**83 753**	**–**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		294 055	415 605	427 563	558 399	558 399	558 399	401 340	498 782	603 484	542 599
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	101 901		83 753	–
Net Property Rates		**294 055**	**325 128**	**334 343**	**480 060**	**480 060**	**480 060**	**299 438**	**498 782**	**519 731**	**542 599**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		678 390	765 571	833 418	1 084 586	1 084 586	1 084 586	550 102	965 121	948 738	947 475
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	13 800	60 212	89 902	89 902	89 902		94 158	41 191	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**678 390**	**751 771**	**773 206**	**994 684**	**994 684**	**994 684**	**550 102**	**870 963**	**907 546**	**947 475**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**510 685**	**601 111**	**692 711**	**760 024**	**760 024**	**760 024**	**483 220**	**808 975**	**818 720**	**782 503**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	28 446	89 291	85 719	85 719	85 719		89 662	69 196	
Net Service charges - water revenue		**510 685**	**572 665**	**603 420**	**674 306**	**674 306**	**674 306**	**483 220**	**719 313**	**749 524**	**782 503**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**98 497**	**123 141**	**131 756**	**173 876**	**173 876**	**173 876**	**92 966**	**179 021**	**154 420**	**136 980**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	11 116	18 987	50 646	50 646	50 646		53 103	23 213	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**98 497**	**112 025**	**112 769**	**123 230**	**123 230**	**123 230**	**92 966**	**125 918**	**131 207**	**136 980**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		120 243	160 924	189 994	195 067	195 067	195 067	119 409	198 233	197 826	163 646
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	19 612	52 961	45 700	45 700	45 700		47 802	41 086	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**120 243**	**141 313**	**137 033**	**149 367**	**149 367**	**149 367**	**119 409**	**150 431**	**156 741**	**163 646**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		55 396	153 056	54 639	71 453	72 653	72 653	6 150	27 220	28 364	29 612
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**55 396**	**153 056**	**54 639**	**71 453**	**72 653**	**72 653**	**6 150**	**27 220**	**28 364**	**29 612**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	579 462	379 876	403 609	433 233	433 233	433 233	70 824	462 058	493 046	545 044
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	78 969	84 003	83 491	83 491	83 491	14 711	84 805	86 219	100 573
Medical Aid Contributions		–	34 740	50 295	41 934	41 934	41 934	6 509	43 725	46 272	45 995
Overtime		–	47 872	53 207	19 941	19 946	19 946	9 187	19 947	19 949	56 399
Performance Bonus		–	29 132	31 478	30 915	30 915	30 915	4 288	33 234	35 726	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	560	1 036	1 036	1 036	93	1 114	1 197	16 466
Cellphone Allowance		–	986	1 027	1 263	1 263	1 263	172	1 358	1 460	1 422
Housing Allowances		–	6 524	6 697	6 832	6 832	6 832	1 162	7 124	7 438	8 259
Other benefits and allowances		–	14 005	5 678	21 798	21 793	21 793	2 361	48 925	45 856	18 307
Payments in lieu of leave		–	17 937	22 659	9 040	9 040	9 040	2 610	9 718	10 447	–
Long service awards		–	(8 757)	(566)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	33 449	(15 428)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**579 462**	**635 361**	**643 219**	**649 483**	**649 483**	**649 483**	**111 917**	**712 008**	**747 609**	**792 464**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**579 462**	**635 361**	**643 219**	**649 483**	**649 483**	**649 483**	**111 917**	**712 008**	**747 609**	**792 464**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		435 408	394 535	388 913	420 711	420 711	420 711	259 276	404 082	421 053	439 580
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment			7 923	23 033							
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**435 408**	**402 457**	**411 946**	**420 711**	**420 711**	**420 711**	**259 276**	**404 082**	**421 053**	**439 580**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		467 670	673 365	691 073	600 626	600 626	600 626	155 905	790 255	616 189	643 301
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	**467 670**	**673 365**	**691 073**	**600 626**	**600 626**	**600 626**	**155 905**	**790 255**	**616 189**	**643 301**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		39 175	28 275	33 943	67 568	67 462	67 462	17 552	75 896	78 496	84 467
Consultants and Professional Services		–		1 527	52 404	54 320	54 320	12 093	27 522	29 168	31 001
Contractors		–	17 729	14 000	16 222	15 843	15 843	20 571	214 931	224 050	230 848
Total contracted services		**39 175**	**46 005**	**49 470**	**136 194**	**137 625**	**137 625**	**50 217**	**318 349**	**331 714**	**346 316**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees											
Other Expenditure		172 755	681 553	758 393	564 176	572 690	163 314	15 605	120 000	125 040	127 541
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**172 755**	**681 553**	**758 393**	**564 176**	**572 690**	**163 314**	**15 605**	**120 000**	**125 040**	**127 541**
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		86 920	92 597	135 693	65 532	65 932	65 932	10 868	357 895	378 259	394 902
Contracted Services		–			54 493	53 962	53 962	14 776	–		–
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	86 920	92 597	135 693	120 024	119 893	119 893	25 644	357 895	378 259	394 902
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		286 592	320 845	339 088	–	–	–	–	121 996	314 003	327 819
Inventory Consumed - Other		86 920	92 597	135 693	–	–	–	10 185	357 895	416 164	434 475
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**373 512**	**413 443**	**474 781**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 185**	**479 891**	**730 166**	**762 294**
check		–	0	0	–	250	250		0	0	0

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 02 - Health Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Housing	Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	Vote 06 - Council General	Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 13 - Sewerage	Vote 14 - Market	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	498 782	–	–	–	–	**498 782**
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	870 963	–	–	–	–	–	–	**870 963**
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	719 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**719 313**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 918	–	–	**125 918**
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 431	–	–	–	**150 431**
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 217	–	68	4 798	9	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	79		**6 186**
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 785	–	–	–	–	**10 785**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	75	–	–	–	144 153	33 397	–	131 951	71 824	2 802	88	–	**384 291**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 628	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	15 000	–	10 055	–	–	–	–	**28 684**
Licences and permits		9 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**9 354**
Agency services		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**0**
Other revenue		15 594	–	3 081	990	96	2	395	–	–	1 569	12 468	–	–	2 280	–	**36 475**
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	1 016	–	1 786	–	0	–	487 196	–	–		–	**489 998**
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**29 792**	**–**	**3 149**	**5 862**	**1 123**	**2**	**2 181**	**863 466**	**919 360**	**1 584**	**1 151 238**	**222 255**	**128 720**	**2 448**	**–**	**3 331 180**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		120 833	4 504	53 449	13 729	45 836	45 639	67 891	43 524	50 951	46 324	79 242	4 211	28 125	21 303	–	**625 561**
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	37 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**37 223**
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	215 794	261 289	–	149 635	45 129	37 775	–	–	**709 622**
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 299	841	32 238	1 658	24 240	749	101 801	100 632	58 865	1	5 051	–	65 808	4 853	–	**402 037**
Finance charges		114	21	58	12	–	855	585	178	112	152	64	–	110	16	–	**2 278**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	790 255	–	–	–	–	–	–	**790 255**
Inventory consumed		1 941	4 734	1 001	283	3 132	3 170	6 809	301 603	21 151	397	1 946	231	1 056	544	–	**347 998**
Contracted services		98 125	614	6 756	28	4 928	24 409	29 046	14 967	11 621	2 758	11 119	–	2 641	2 494	–	**209 508**
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other expenditure		2 815	2 683	2 566	948	3 338	33 445	2 543	993	37 586	4 547	19 062	162	336 048	2 506	–	**449 241**
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**229 127**	**13 397**	**96 069**	**16 658**	**81 473**	**145 490**	**208 676**	**677 691**	**1 231 830**	**54 180**	**266 118**	**49 733**	**471 565**	**31 716**	**–**	**3 573 723**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(199 335)**	**(13 397)**	**(92 919)**	**(10 796)**	**(80 351)**	**(145 488)**	**(206 495)**	**185 776**	**(312 470)**	**(52 595)**	**885 119**	**172 522**	**(342 844)**	**(29 269)**	**–**	**(242 542)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				**–**		**0**		**130 923**	**0**	**26 707**			**0**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**167 630**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)										–							**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						**–**					**–**						**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(199 335)**	**(13 397)**	**(92 919)**	**(10 796)**	**(80 351)**	**(145 488)**	**(75 572)**	**185 776**	**(285 763)**	**(52 595)**	**885 119**	**172 522**	**(332 844)**	**(29 269)**	**–**	**(74 912)**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 932 269	3 698 275	4 519 201	5 578 942	4 904 657	4 904 657	6 124 225	6 337 924	7 032 631	7 711 040
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(2 573 678)	(3 232 827)	(3 955 147)	(3 694 216)	(4 329 000)	(4 329 000)	(4 565 963)	(709 664)	(717 501)	(749 072)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**358 590**	**465 448**	**564 054**	**1 884 726**	**575 657**	**575 657**	**1 558 262**	**5 628 260**	**6 315 130**	**6 961 968**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(2 594 132)	(2 136 862)	(3 307 110)	(3 525 557)	(4 329 000)	(4 329 000)	(3 970 435)	(3 059 138)	(1 749 515)	(1 133 327)
Contributions to the provision		(663 481)	(823 607)	(663 325)	(968 659)	–	–	(522 672)	709 622	616 189	643 301
Bad debts written off		683 935	(272 358)	(137 761)	800 000	–	–	(72 856)	600 000	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(2 573 678)**	**(3 232 827)**	**(4 108 195)**	**(3 694 216)**	**(4 329 000)**	**(4 329 000)**	**(4 565 963)**	**(1 749 515)**	**(1 133 327)**	**(490 026)**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–			**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**253 369**	**893 225**
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**296 229**	**319 928**	**342 522**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–		–	–	–	–	296 229	319 928	342 522
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	**(286 592)**	**(320 845)**	**(339 088)**	–	–	–	–	**167 868**	**181 299**	**195 803**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(286 592)**	**(320 845)**	**(339 088)**	–	–	–	–	**167 476**	**180 875**	**195 345**
Billed Metered Consumption		**(286 592)**	**(320 845)**	**(339 088)**	–	–	–	–	**142 202**	**153 579**	**165 865**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(286 592)	(320 845)	(339 088)	–	–	–	–	142 202	153 579	165 865
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**25 274**	**27 296**	**29 480**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–			–	–	–	–	25 274	27 296	29 480
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**392**	**424**	**458**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	102	110	119
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	290	314	339
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**128 360**	**138 629**	**149 719**
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**26 956**	**29 112**	**31 441**
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 956	29 112	31 441
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**101 404**	**109 517**	**118 278**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 404	109 517	118 278
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**128 752**	**139 053**	**150 177**
Closing Balance Water		**(286 592)**	**(320 845)**	**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**(339 088)**	**253 369**	**893 225**	**1 581 269**
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		–			**(135 693)**	**(135 693)**	**(135 693)**	**(135 693)**	**(135 693)**	**(493 589)**	**(493 589)**
Acquisitions					–	–	–	23 018	–	–	–
Issues	7	(86 920)	(92 597)	(135 693)	–	–	–	(10 185)	(357 895)	–	–
Adjustments	8	–			–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**(86 920)**	**(92 597)**	**(135 693)**	**(135 693)**	**(135 693)**	**(135 693)**	**(122 860)**	**(493 589)**	**(493 589)**	**(493 589)**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		45 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		**45 468**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**(328 044)**	**(413 443)**	**(474 781)**	**(474 781)**	**(474 781)**	**(474 781)**	**(461 948)**	**(240 219)**	**399 637**	**1 087 681**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 207 249	5 424 721	5 135 517	12 741 952	12 951 283	12 951 283	12 426 302	12 460 749	12 636 179	12 830 582
Leases recognised as PPE	3				–				–		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7 035 945	422 207	446 945	8 275 193	8 342 892	8 342 892	7 834 585	(709 622)	(616 189)	(643 301)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**5 171 305**	**5 002 513**	**4 688 572**	**4 466 759**	**4 608 391**	**4 608 391**	**4 591 717**	**13 170 371**	**13 252 368**	**13 473 883**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		14 432	–	2 839	92 839	17 000	17 000	1 614	18 000	18 900	18 900
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**14 432**	**–**	**2 839**	**92 839**	**17 000**	**17 000**	**1 614**	**18 000**	**18 900**	**18 900**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	902 979	1 311 880	1 805 994	1 069 702	690 907	690 907	1 366 895	790 500	860 200	960 110
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional transfers		27 770	99 517	43 668	15 000	15 000	15 000	324 499	30 000	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	532 131	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**930 750**	**1 411 397**	**1 849 662**	**1 084 702**	**705 907**	**705 907**	**2 223 525**	**820 500**	**860 200**	**960 110**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	71 031	98 976	82 049	83 790	33 000	33 000	81 102	15 000	15 750	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**71 031**	**98 976**	**82 049**	**83 790**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**81 102**	**15 000**	**15 750**	**–**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		54 680			76 578						
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		110 498	–	–	146 479	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		262 713	441 487	414 771	334 203						
Total Provisions - non-current		**427 892**	**441 487**	**414 771**	**557 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 851 331	4 573 210	4 266 728	3 931 663	3 931 663	3 931 663	3 710 507	3 829 429	4 020 900	–
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		4 851 331	4 573 210	4 266 728	3 931 663	3 931 663	3 931 663	3 710 507	3 829 429	4 020 900	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		(198 399)	(730 123)	(1 015 872)	179 568	329 493	738 869	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		21 546	(4 797)	(14 996)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4 674 478**	**3 838 289**	**3 235 860**	**4 111 231**	**4 261 157**	**4 670 533**	**4 567 383**	**3 754 517**	**4 051 603**	**9 089**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											

Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**4 674 478**	**3 838 289**	**3 235 860**	**4 111 231**	**4 261 157**	**4 670 533**	**4 567 383**	**3 754 517**	**4 051 603**	**9 089**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Current Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
...				–	–		–	252	252			–
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				7 143	2 172	2 215	26 541	250 362	250 362	257 905	281 543	293 931
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				889 095	1 000 797	886 126	1 103 588	1 202 699	1 202 699	978 980	1 188 640	1 219 699
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				3 924	34 832	177 933	20 182	20 832	20 832	2 448	2 459	2 567
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 341 211	20 273	21 149	2 411 632	2 175 018	2 175 018	2 259 478	2 186 377	2 289 668
Allocations to other priorities			2	324 232	1 905 260	1 885 769						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**2 565 605**	**2 963 334**	**2 973 191**	**3 561 942**	**3 649 163**	**3 649 163**	**3 498 811**	**3 659 019**	**3 805 866**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	–	(0)	0	–	–	–	(0)	0	(0)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				220 333	183 390	265 204	–	7 197	7 197	1 406	1 473	1 559
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				744 879	356 160	575 703	189 360	514 329	514 329	306 252	714 461	701 198
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				138 011	29 151	42 375	312 738	503 360	503 360	34 499	36 410	38 621
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				145 945	347 189	478 771	31 709	31 708	31 708	212 084	440 447	466 437
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 616 104	2 364 124	2 152 229	2 848 567	2 273 260	2 273 260	3 019 481	2 435 524	2 588 962
												–
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**2 865 272**	**3 280 015**	**3 514 282**	**3 382 374**	**3 329 855**	**3 329 855**	**3 573 722**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	*101 268*	*(413 443)*	*(474 781)*	*–*	*10 185*	*419 561*	*(0)*	*(0)*	*(0)*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				3 842	863	841	–	25 734	25 734	14 374	15 674	18 836
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				2 733	524	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	–	2 888	19 296	7 745	7 745	10 357	11 657	14 819
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				93 125	223 197	101 785	143 505	178 034	178 034	142 899	148 099	160 747
Allocations to other priorities			3	74 082								
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**173 783**	**224 584**	**109 046**	**162 800**	**211 513**	**211 513**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	*–*	*0*	*–*	*–*	*–*	*0*	*(0)*	*0*	*–*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.2%	1.5%	2.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.0%	2.3%	4.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.5	4.5	5.2	5.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.5	4.5	5.2	5.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	(0.1)	0.1	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		59.4%	68.7%	65.5%	60.2%	63.0%	63.0%	146.9%	84.8%	84.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		59.4%	68.8%	65.6%	60.0%	63.0%	63.0%	146.9%	70.0%	80.4%	75.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	21.0%	22.2%	26.9%	60.3%	16.6%	16.6%	111.6%	177.7%	188.2%	198.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		663.4%	453.9%	652.2%	1908.0%	-30976.7%	-30976.7%	143.1%	872.5%	697.5%	1103.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.3%	22.7%	22.6%	19.1%	18.7%	18.7%	5.6%	21.4%	21.5%	21.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	24.2%	24.2%	20.3%	19.8%	19.8%		22.5%	22.6%	23.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	3.3%	4.8%	3.5%	3.4%	3.4%		10.7%	10.9%	10.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.2%	17.0%	17.3%	12.5%	12.2%	12.2%	12.9%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	33.7	31.6	10.3	17.9	17.9	17.9	4.6	7.4	7.4	7.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	29.4%	32.5%	38.9%	84.5%	23.8%	23.8%	145.2%	249.6%	265.3%	277.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.8	1.3	1.2	0.3	(0.0)	(0.0)	12.1	0.4	0.5	0.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						380395	380395	63400	66			
Females aged 5 - 14						63400	63400	31700	33			
Males aged 5 - 14						31700	31700	40576	42			
Females aged 15 - 34						40576	40576	81152	85			
Males aged 15 - 34						81152	81152	152539	159			
Unemployment						152539	152539					
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income						80 579	80 579	80 579	84 205			
R1 - R1 600									–			
R1 601 - R3 200						12 893	12 893	12 893	13 409			
R3 201 - R6 400						13 966	13 966	13 966	14 525			
R6 401 - R12 800							19 860	19 860	20 654			
R12 801 - R25 600							22 632	22 632	23 537			
R25 601 - R51 200							19 749	19 749	20 539			
R52 201 - R102 400							12 693	12 693	13 201			
R102 401 - R204 800							8 620	8 620	8 965			
R204 801 - R409 600							4 203	4 203	4 371			
R409 601 - R819 200							1 023	1 023	1 064			
> R819 200							657	657	683			
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area							217	217	227			
Number of poor people in municipal area							120	120	126			
Number of households in municipal area							136	136	142			
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						90 396	120 488	120 488	120 729			
Informal						17 042	12 664	12 664	12 689			
Total number of households			-	-	-	107 438	133 152	133 152	133 418	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	6.1%		4.5%			
Interest rate - borrowing						9.0%	9.0%		10.1%			
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	6.0%		6.3%			
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.1%		7.5%			
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	1.0%		1.7%			

Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	1.0%		1.7%			
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services

Description	Ref.	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Current Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Current Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		144 949	146 398	146 398	156 939	156 939	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 591	30 897	30 897	33 122	33 122	33 122	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		179 719	181 517	181 517	194 586	194 586	194 586	15 007	15 007	15 007
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10	–	–	–	2 261	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	2 261	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		**179 719**	**181 517**	**181 517**	**196 847**	**194 586**	**194 586**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125 993	127 253	127 253	136 416	136 416	136 416	146 238	156 767	156 767
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		216	218	218	234	234	234	251	269	269
Chemical toilet		616	622	622	667	667	667	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 779	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 225	3 458	3 458
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 149	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 334	1 430	1 430
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 754	132 061	132 061	141 570	141 570	141 570	151 763	162 690	162 690
Bucket toilet		1 000	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		3 581	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 581	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	5 317	5 700
Total number of households		**135 335**	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**168 007**	**168 390**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
Total number of households		**332 478**	**335 803**	**335 803**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**192 949**	**206 842**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	5 716	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	2 430	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	8 146	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146
Total number of households		**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**

Municipal in-house services

Description	Ref.	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Current Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Current Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets (000)										

	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	146 398	146 398	156 939	156 939	156 939	15 000	15 000	15 000
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 897	30 897	33 122	33 122	33 122	6	6	6
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	1	1	1
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263			
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 719	181 517	181 517	194 586	194 586	194 586	15 007	15 007	15 007
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)				2 261					
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	2 261	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	**179 719**	**181 517**	**181 517**	**196 847**	**194 586**	**194 586**	**15 007**	**15 007**	**15 007**
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993	127 253	127 253	136 416	136 416	136 416	146 238	156 767	156 767
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216	218	218	234	234	234	251	269	269
	Chemical toilet	616	622	622	667	667	667	715	767	767
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 225	3 458	3 458
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 334	1 430	1 430
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 754	132 061	132 061	141 570	141 570	141 570	151 763	162 690	162 690
	Bucket toilet	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 244
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	5 317	5 700
	Total number of households	**135 335**	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**168 007**	**168 390**
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633					
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357					
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity (< min.service level)	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
	Total number of households	**332 478**	**335 803**	**335 803**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**179 990**	**192 949**	**206 842**
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump				5 716			5 716	5 716	5 716
	Using own refuse dump				2 430			2 430	2 430	2 430
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	8 146	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146
	Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									

		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**Current Year 2020/21**			**2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**		
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2021/22**	**Budget Year +1 2022/23**	**Budget Year +2 2023/24**
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	13 800 053	60 212 400	89 901 777	89 901 777	89 901 777	94 157 628	98 588 344	98 588 344
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	28 446 292	89 290 801	85 718 771	85 718 771	85 718 771	89 661 834	93 786 278	93 786 278
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	–	11 115 924	18 987 071	50 646 096	50 646 096	50 646 096	53 102 764	55 651 697	55 651 697
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	–	19 611 778	52 961 440	45 699 990	45 699 990	45 699 990	47 802 189	50 001 090	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

NW403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	136 106	289 021	276 895	56 063	(2 230)	(2 230)	954 941	90 603	123 332	87 021
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(577 403)	(775 927)	(1 119 028)	56 767	(254 500)	(254 500)	1 064 081	2 871 208	3 820 433	3 775 335
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.8	1.3	1.2	0.3	(0.0)	(0.0)	12.1	0.4	0.5	0.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(198 399)	(730 123)	(1 015 872)	179 568	329 493	738 869	856 876	(74 912)	30 703	9 089
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.8%	(3.0%)	17.5%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(42.2%)	(8.3%)	(1.8%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	52.9%	58.4%	56.3%	52.9%	57.4%	57.4%	140.8%	60.8%	69.5%	65.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	36.3%	38.0%	42.6%	40.0%	37.0%	37.0%	39.3%	30.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	91.3%	99.8%	97.9%	100.0%	95.1%	95.1%	(13.6%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	23.5%	23.5%	168.2%	(71.9%)	0.0%	289.1%	925.8%	10.7%	9.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.7%	1.9%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	7.8%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	40.9%	0.0%	14.9%	7.6%	7.6%	0.0%	11.9%	11.4%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			11.8%	3.0%	23.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(36.2%)	(2.3%)	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			10.6%	2.8%	43.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(37.6%)	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			10.8%	2.9%	28.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(44.7%)	(12.4%)	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			12.1%	5.4%	11.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(28.3%)	6.7%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			13.7%	0.7%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(24.6%)	2.2%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			17.5%	(3.0%)	9.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.1%)	0.7%	4.2%	4.4%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 701 870	1 902 901	1 960 771	2 421 647	2 421 647	2 421 647	1 545 135	2 365 407	2 464 749	2 573 204
Service charges			1 701 870	1 902 901	1 960 771	2 421 647	2 421 647	2 421 647	1 545 135	2 365 407	2 464 749	2 573 204
Property rates			294 055	325 128	334 343	480 060	480 060	480 060	299 438	498 782	519 731	542 599
Service charges - electricity revenue			678 390	751 771	773 206	994 684	994 684	994 684	550 102	870 963	907 546	947 475
Service charges - water revenue			510 685	572 665	603 420	674 306	674 306	674 306	483 220	719 313	749 524	782 503
Service charges - sanitation revenue			98 497	112 025	112 769	123 230	123 230	123 230	92 966	125 918	131 207	136 980
Service charges - refuse removal			120 243	141 313	137 033	149 367	149 367	149 367	119 409	150 431	156 741	163 646
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			5 097	5 216	6 356	5 593	6 243	6 243	1 512	6 186	6 446	6 730
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			1 739	11 467	4 806	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 066 779	1 386 073	1 345 213	1 539 058	1 671 064	1 671 064	2 566 251	1 719 063	2 047 142	1 997 781
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		2 017 177	2 375 087	2 389 493	2 907 810	2 909 660	2 909 660	1 822 125	2 825 770	2 944 447	3 074 008
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(100 192)	117 844	145 289	1 286 156	(187 502)	(187 502)	1 480 949	3 868 737	635 418	597 719
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		537 840	567 076	567 154	643 596	714 967	714 967	249 136	662 256	703 334	720 125
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	91 779	–	24 251	16 000	16 000		20 000	20 000	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
										–	–	–
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(100 192)	117 844	145 289	1 480 949	3 868 737	635 418	597 719	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			2 387 581	2 793 143	2 841 852	3 399 142	3 472 363	3 472 363	2 011 409	3 331 180	3 483 588	3 611 463
Total Operating Expenditure			2 764 003	3 693 458	3 989 063	3 382 374	3 319 670	2 910 294	1 218 514	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(376 422)	(900 314)	(1 147 211)	16 768	152 693	562 069	792 895	(242 542)	(144 728)	(185 313)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										90 603		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				17.0%	1.7%	19.6%	2.2%	0.0%	(42.1%)	(4.1%)	4.6%	3.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.6%	2.8%	43.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(37.6%)	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				10.8%	2.9%	28.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(44.7%)	(12.4%)	4.2%	4.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				11.8%	3.0%	23.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(36.2%)	(2.3%)	4.2%	4.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				33.6%	8.0%	(15.2%)	(1.9%)	(12.3%)	(58.1%)	7.7%	1.5%	4.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.6%	1.2%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(82.8%)	9.6%	5.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				44.0%	2.6%	(13.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	(74.0%)	31.6%	(22.0%)	4.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	256813.9976				281537.4512		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	506337.6623				483409.1299		
R&M % of PPE			1.7%	1.9%	2.9%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%		2.7%	2.9%	2.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	4.0%	3.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%		8.0%	8.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			36.3%	38.0%	42.6%	40.0%	37.0%	37.0%	39.3%	30.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			1 739	11 467	4 806	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			172 044	213 117	104 240	162 800	197 513	197 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			99.0%	94.9%	95.6%	100.0%	93.4%	93.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			173 783	224 584	109 046	162 800	211 513	211 513	50 437	167 630	175 431	194 403
Asset Renewal			–	91 779	–	59 547	25 371	25 371	25 371	33 296	45 874	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	40.9%	0.0%	36.6%	12.0%	12.0%	50.3%	19.9%	26.1%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			52.9%	58.4%	56.3%	52.9%	57.4%	57.4%	140.8%	60.8%	69.5%	65.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.2%	1.5%	2.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(577 403)	(775 927)	(1 119 028)	56 767	(254 500)	(254 500)	1 064 081	2 871 208	3 820 433	3 775 335
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	3.8%	3.9%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%		0.0%	2.8%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			2 387 581	2 793 143	2 841 852	3 399 142	3 472 363	3 472 363	2 011 409	3 331 180	3 483 588	3 611 463
Total Operating Expenditure			2 764 003	3 693 458	3 989 063	3 382 374	3 319 670	2 910 294	1 218 514	3 573 723	3 628 316	3 796 776
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(376 422)	(900 314)	(1 147 211)	16 768	152 693	562 069	792 895	(242 542)	(144 728)	(185 313)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(577 403)	(775 927)	(1 119 028)	56 767	(254 500)	(254 500)	1 064 081	2 871 208	3 820 433	3 775 335
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	×	×	×	✓	×	×	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2014/01/07	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2019/01/09				2020/01/07	2020/01/07
Financial year valuation used					**2020/2021**				**2021/22**	**2022/23**
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes							**Yes**	**Yes**
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)									No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**NO**			1				**NO**	**NO**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A							N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A							N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A							N/A	N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	N/A							N/A	N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		N/A			Yes				Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12			12				12	12
No. of properties	5				102 646				103 500	104 000
No. of sectional title values	5	3 291			3 315				3 268	3 368
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3			3				3	3
No. of supplementary valuations					–				1 000	1 000
No. of valuation roll amendments		100							1 000	1 000
No. of objections by rate payers									–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		1 120							–	–
No. of successful objections	8	275							–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	845							–	–
Supplementary valuation		–							–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				1 108				59	59
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		93			928				950	950
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		7			N/A				7	7
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A			N/A				N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A			–				N/A	N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–			–				–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		13			–				13	13
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–								
Total valuation reductions:		**21**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20**	**20**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	20 175			24 606				32 003	32 003
Total land value (Rm)	5	N/A			N/A				**N/A**	**N/A**
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	N/A			N/A				N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5	20 175			24 606				32 003	32 003
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No			No				No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0			3				0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes				Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–			0					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	352 259			400 836				479 451	499 588
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	334 646			316 661					
Expected cash collection rate (%)					374.5%					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		12 803			78 339					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		622			974				330	332
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		485			709				580	581
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–			–				–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1 909			1 902				–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**15 819**	**–**	**–**	**81 925**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**910**	**913**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		85 123	514	5 758	2 093	166	4 798	181								46	474
No. of sectional title property values		3 201															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3															
No. of supplementary valuations		1 000															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–															
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		394															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		34															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		23															
No. of successful objections	5	105															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		5															
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5															
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market															
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable															
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		85 123	514	5 758	2 093	166	4 798	181	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	474
No. of sectional title property values		3 201															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3															
No. of supplementary valuations		1 000															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–															
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		394															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		34															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		23															
No. of successful objections	5	105															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		5															
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5															
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market															
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable															
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	**6**																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0118			0.0136	0.0141	0.0147	
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0281			0.0324	0.0337	0.0351	
Formal/informal settlements			0.0118			0.0136	0.0141	0.0147	
Small holdings			0.0118			0.0136	0.0141	0.0147	
Farm properties - used			0.0029			0.0034	0.0035	0.0037	
Farm properties - not used			0.0029			0.0136	0.0141	0.0147	
Industrial properties			0.0281			0.0324	0.0337	0.0351	
Business and commercial properties			0.0281			0.0324	0.0337	0.0351	
Communal land - residential			N/a			N/a			
Communal land - small holdings			N/a			N/a			
Communal land - farm property			N/a			N/a			
Communal land - business and commercial			N/a			N/a			
Communal land - other			N/a			N/a			
State-owned properties			0.0281			0.0324	0.0337	0.0351	
Municipal properties			-			-		-	
Public service infrastructure			0.0118			0.0136			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			N/A			N/A			
State trust land			N/A			N/A			
Restitution and redistribution properties			N/A			N/A			
Protected areas			N/A			N/A			
National monuments properties			N/A			N/A			
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			50 000			50 000	50 000	50 000	
Indigent rebate or exemption			50 000			50 000	50 000	50 000	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			50 000			50 000	50 000	50 000	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			Various			Various			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			Various			Various			
Other rebates or exemptions	2		Various			Various			
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			129			150			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			129			150			
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			18						
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				22			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	2 230			27			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	2 300			28			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	2 510			29			
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			71			82			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			71			82			
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			N/A			N/A			
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A			N/A			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A			N/A			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A			N/A			

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A			N/A			
Other	2								
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			121			140			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			121			140			
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	N/A			N/A			
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	N/A			N/A			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	N/A			N/A			
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			N/A			N/A			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			N/A			N/A			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	87			1			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	111			1			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	148			2			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	170			2			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	179			2			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	87			N/A			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	87			1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112			1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	148			2			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	N/A			2			
Other	2								
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			N/A			N/A			
Basic charge/fixed fee			N/A			N/A			
80l bin - once a week			130			151			
250l bin - once a week			130			151			

<u>References</u>

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
-		-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
[Insert lines as applicable]				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
				50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water tariffs									
-		0	115	129	136	143	150	159	165
[Insert blocks as applicable]		1-6 kilolitre	-		1 966	2 123	2 293	2 476	2 580
		7-20 kilolitre	1 909	2 230	2 408	2 601	2 809	3 034	3 161
		21-50 kilolitre	1 972	2 300	2 484	2 683	2 898	3 130	3 261
		51-100 kilolitre	2 041	2 510	2 570	2 776	2 998	3 238	3 374
		101-200 kilolitre			2 711	2 928	3 162	3 415	3 558
		201-300 kilolitre			2 873	3 103	3 351	3 619	3 771
		301-			3 618	3 907	4 220	4 558	4 749
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
-		0							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Houses			75	79	82	87	91
		Houses			75	79	82	87	91
		Houses	-	-	75	79	82	87	91
		Houses	-	-	65	68	71	75	78
		Houses			64	67	70	74	77
		Hostels			34	36	37	40	41
		(fill in structure)			335	352	368	390	406
							-		
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
-		0			-	-	-		-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		1-50 kWh	80	87	91	134	11 046	11 620	12 108
		51-350 kWh	101	111	118	133	14 120	14 854	15 478
		351-600 kWh	158	148	158	179	18 988	19 975	20 814
		601-1500 kWh	154	170	182	205	21 811	22 945	23 909
		>1501 kWh	163	179	191	216	22 964	24 158	25 173
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0.06	672.21		849.35	849.35	849.35	3.9%	882.47	919.54	960.00
Electricity: Basic levy		0.06	145.25		140.07	140.07	140.07	6.0%	148.47	157.38	166.83
Electricity: Consumption		0.02	1 100.62		1 825.99	1 825.99	1 825.99	5.2%	1 920.94	2 036.20	2 158.37
Water: Basic levy		0.09	155.12		149.59	149.59	149.59	6.0%	158.57	168.08	178.16
Water: Consumption		0.09	801.96		797.81	797.81	797.81	8.0%	861.63	913.33	968.13
Sanitation		0.06	85.47		82.42	82.42	82.42	6.0%	87.37	92.61	98.16
Refuse removal		0.06	156.29		150.72	150.72	150.72	6.0%	159.76	169.35	179.51
Other		0.06	87.75		84.61	84.61	84.61	6.0%	89.69	95.07	100.77
sub-total		**0.50**	**3 204.67**	**–**	**4 080.56**	**4 080.56**	**4 080.56**	**5.6%**	**4 308.91**	**4 551.56**	**4 809.94**
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		**0.50**	**3 204.67**	**–**	**4 080.56**	**4 080.56**	**4 080.56**	**5.6%**	**4 308.91**	**4 551.56**	**4 809.94**
% increase/-decrease			**642 375.9%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**5.6%**	**5.6%**	**5.7%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0.06	465.38		622.85	622.85	622.85	3.9%	647.14	674.32	703.99
Electricity: Basic levy		0.06	145.25		140.07	140.07	140.07	6.0%	148.47	157.38	166.83
Electricity: Consumption		0.02	718.90		763.47	763.47	763.47	5.2%	803.17	851.36	902.44
Water: Basic levy		0.09	155.12		149.59	149.59	149.59	6.0%	158.57	168.08	178.16
Water: Consumption		0.09	660.38		656.95	656.95	656.95	8.0%	709.51	752.08	797.20
Sanitation		0.06	85.47		82.42	82.42	82.42	6.0%	87.37	92.61	98.16
Refuse removal		0.06	156.29		150.72	150.72	150.72	6.0%	159.76	169.35	179.51
Other		–	87.75		84.61	84.61	84.61	6.0%	89.69	95.07	100.77
sub-total		**0.44**	**2 474.54**	**–**	**2 650.68**	**2 650.68**	**2 650.68**	**5.8%**	**2 803.67**	**2 960.24**	**3 127.07**
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		**0.44**	**2 474.54**	**–**	**2 650.68**	**2 650.68**	**2 650.68**	**5.8%**	**2 803.67**	**2 960.24**	**3 127.07**
% increase/-decrease			**563 833.5%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**5.8%**	**5.6%**	**5.6%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		206.88	–	–	–	–	–				
Electricity: Basic levy			–	–	–	–	–				
Electricity: Consumption		298.80	336.00	357.66	398.79	398.79	398.79				
Water: Basic levy			–	–	–	–	–				
Water: Consumption		242.30	421.40	337.13	364.14	364.14	364.14				
Sanitation				–	–	–	–				
Refuse removal				–	–	–	–				
Other				–	–	–	–				
sub-total		**747.98**	**757.40**	**694.79**	**762.93**	**762.93**	**762.93**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		**747.98**	**757.40**	**694.79**	**762.93**	**762.93**	**762.93**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**1.3%**	**(8.3%)**	**9.8%**	**–**	**–**		**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		30 260	287 403	290 992	40 000	100 000	100 000	110 000	115 500	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	34 675	10 281	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**30 260**	**322 078**	**301 273**	**40 000**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**115 500**	**–**
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consolidated total:		**30 260**	**322 078**	**301 273**	**40 000**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**115 500**	**–**

<u>References</u>

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										450 067		(1 780 230)	1 748 397	200 001
ABSA		daily	call	Y	variable	3.25				225 033		(890 115)	874 198	100 000
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	4.2				10	1	(6 600)	6 755	165
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	6.25				47 879	1 435	(60 000)	16 000	3 879
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	4.2				24 233	978	(90 382)	86 500	1 634
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	1.05				1 428	162	(356 000)	345 000	7 571
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	6.15				9 163	532	(5 133)	3 000	7 030
ABSA		daily	call	y	variable	6.28				1 343	195	(64 000)	64 600	1 904
INVESTEC		daily	call	y	variable	6.3				37 731	999	(58 000)	30 000	2 828
NEDBANK		daily	call	y	variable	7.85				5 902	1 861		274	6 176
FNB		daily	call	y	variable					87 000	2 694	(200 000)	250 000	37 000
SANLAM		months	fixed	y					01 August 2024		980	(50 000)	71 371	21 371
SANLAM		months	fixed	y					01 December 2023	644	95		95	738
FNB		months	fixed	y					30 June 2021	9 637	600		600	9 637
FNB		months	fixed	y					30 July 2021	14	1			14
										49	3		3	52
Entities														
N/A														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									450 067		(1 780 230)	1 748 397	200 001

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		71 031	103 428	83 274	33 000	33 000	33 000	4 697	4 697	4 697
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**71 031**	**103 428**	**83 274**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**4 697**	**4 697**	**4 697**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		71 031								
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**71 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**142 063**	**103 428**	**83 274**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**33 000**	**4 697**	**4 697**	**4 697**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		71 031								
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**71 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	**71 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
check borrowing balance	71 031	4 452	1 225	(50 790)	–	–	(10 303)	(11 053)	4 697

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**358 630**	**401 392**	**379 450**	**479 973**	**551 344**	**551 344**	**493 610**	**527 903**	**525 722**
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		354 377	392 856	369 400	466 536	537 907	537 907	484 096	515 794	517 385
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gran		2 108	2 037	1 983	2 092	2 092	2 092	1 786	0	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 145	2 215	2 680	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	1 013	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			4 284	4 374	4 345	4 345	4 345	4 628	5 009	5 237
EEDSM					4 000	4 000	4 000		4 000	
Provincial Government:		**1 310**	**1 394**	**980**	**823**	**823**	**823**	**1 016**	**0**	**–**
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		1 310	916	980	823	823	823	1 016	0	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**359 940**	**402 786**	**380 430**	**480 796**	**552 167**	**552 167**	**494 626**	**527 903**	**525 722**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**172 460**	**229 405**	**130 875**	**162 800**	**162 800**	**162 800**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		20 364	22 000	3 960	24 251	24 251	24 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		103 356	115 405	83 115	82 549	82 549	82 549	87 923	95 178	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 740	75 000	40 800	56 000	56 000	56 000	43 000	38 253	44 219
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	17 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	20 000	25 675
			7 000	3 000						
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	**14 000**	**14 000**	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**172 460**	**229 405**	**130 875**	**162 800**	**176 800**	**176 800**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**532 400**	**632 191**	**511 305**	**643 596**	**728 967**	**728 967**	**662 256**	**703 334**	**720 125**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**364 070**	**400 382**	**438 510**	**479 973**	**120 043**	**120 043**	**493 610**	**527 903**	**525 722**
Local Government Equitable Share		354 377								
Equitable Share		2 108	392 856	429 953	466 536	4 000	4 000	484 096	515 794	517 385
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 145	932	1 386	2 092	61 566	61 566	1 786	0	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		5 440	2 215	2 511	3 000	2 076	2 076	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–		–	–	2 987	2 987	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			4 284	4 660	4 345	45 289	45 289	4 628	5 009	5 237
EEDSM			95		4 000	4 125	4 125		4 000	
Provincial Government:		**1 310**	**883**	**952**	**823**	**1 033**	**1 033**	**1 016**	**–**	**–**
Libraries; Archives and Museums		1 187	883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		123	–	952	823	1 033	1 033	1 016	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**365 380**	**401 265**	**439 462**	**480 796**	**121 076**	**121 076**	**494 626**	**527 903**	**525 722**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**172 460**	**165 759**	**124 798**	**162 800**	**197 513**	**197 513**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		20 364	12 205	3 869	24 251	24 251	24 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		103 356	–	1 013	–	26 082	26 082			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		48 740	84 097	81 769	82 549	91 180	91 180	87 923	95 178	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	52 457	38 147	40 000	40 000	40 000	43 000	38 253	44 219
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	17 000	–	16 000	16 000	16 000	10 000	20 000	25 675
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**172 460**	**165 759**	**124 798**	**162 800**	**197 513**	**197 513**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**537 840**	**567 024**	**564 260**	**643 596**	**318 589**	**318 589**	**662 256**	**703 334**	**720 125**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		–	(1 836)	(5 346)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8	(141)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		4 391	(403 742)	(378 076)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	395 872	377 203	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		141	(8 010)	(873)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(478)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	2 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 934	1 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 994	(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 994	(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	397 995	377 203	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 069	(11 492)	(873)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 540	(20 701)	(33 646)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)	–
Current year receipts		198 296	(233 689)	(132 249)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	168 201	128 446	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(86 189)	(37 450)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	168 201	128 446	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	(86 189)	(37 450)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	566 195	505 649	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		7 069	(97 681)	(38 323)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(12 000)	(12 600)	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(359 817)	1 109	(58 611)	(480 796)	(552 167)	(552 167)	(494 626)	(527 903)	(525 722)
Check capex	(172 044)	(44 917)	24 205	(162 800)	(197 513)	(197 513)	(167 630)	(175 431)	(194 403)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		33 182	20 925	21 504	22 979	22 979	22 979	23 167	23 673
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	1 812	1 921	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 119	2 257
Medical Aid Contributions		–	327	328	123	123	123	17	18
Motor Vehicle Allowance			7 711	7 913				8 462	8 537
Cellphone Allowance		–	3 408	3 460	3 841	3 841	3 841	2 697	2 672
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	7	9 389	9 389	9 389	760	809
Sub Total - Councillors		**33 182**	**34 183**	**35 132**	**38 988**	**38 988**	**38 988**	**37 223**	**37 967**
% increase	4		**3.0%**	**2.8%**	**11.0%**	**–**	**–**	**(4.5%)**	**2.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 085	6 738	8 354	9 975	9 975	9 975	10 192	10 701
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	9	9	17	17	17	14	16
Medical Aid Contributions		–	38	38	35	35	35	47	50
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	560	560	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 287	1 351
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	24	24	111	111	111	115	121
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	7	7	7	7	8
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**8 085**	**7 368**	**8 984**	**11 181**	**11 181**	**11 181**	**11 662**	**12 246**
% increase	4		**(8.9%)**	**21.9%**	**24.4%**	**–**	**–**	**4.3%**	**5.0%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		352 403	375 527	403 609	423 258	423 258	423 258	443 854	466 046
Pension and UIF Contributions		72 550	78 969	84 003	83 474	83 474	83 474	89 923	94 419
Medical Aid Contributions		44 750	46 588	50 295	41 899	41 899	41 899	41 196	43 256
Overtime		39 481	47 872	53 207	19 946	19 946	19 946	50 435	52 957
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	30 915	30 915	30 915		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10 034	11 600	12 850				13 759	14 446
Cellphone Allowance	3	639	986	1 027	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 156	1 214
Housing Allowances	3	2 254	6 524	6 697	6 832	6 832	6 832	7 385	7 755
Other benefits and allowances	3	42 812	54 450	60 234	21 786	21 786	21 786	41 485	43 559
Payments in lieu of leave		8 429	–	–	9 040	9 040	9 040		
Long service awards		6 110	(8 757)	(566)	–	–	–	11 152	11 710
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	21 601	(28 137)	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**579 462**	**635 361**	**643 219**	**638 302**	**638 302**	**638 302**	**700 345**	**735 363**
% increase	4		**9.6%**	**1.2%**	**(0.8%)**	**–**	**–**	**9.7%**	**5.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**620 729**	**676 912**	**687 336**	**688 471**	**688 471**	**688 471**	**749 230**	**785 576**
			9.1%	**1.5%**	**0.2%**	**–**	**–**	**8.8%**	**4.9%**
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Board Fees									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**620 729**	**676 912**	**687 336**	**688 471**	**688 471**	**688 471**	**749 230**	**785 576**
% increase	4		**9.1%**	**1.5%**	**0.2%**	**–**	**–**	**8.8%**	**4.9%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**587 547**	**642 729**	**652 204**	**649 483**	**649 483**	**649 483**	**712 008**	**747 609**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2023/24
24 263
2 404
20
9 092
2 846
862
39 486
4.0%
11 397
17
53
–
–
1 439
129
–
8
–
–
13 042
6.5%
492 601
100 557
46 068
56 399
15 385
1 293
8 259
46 391
12 471
–
779 423
6.0%
831 951
5.9%
–
–

–
–
–
–
–
831 951
5.9%
792 465

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		566 128	96 965	265 880			928 973
Chief Whip			481 663	76 818	252 037			810 518
Executive Mayor			722 218	102 424	381 250			1 205 891
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors			21 397 461	1 860 154	11 019 505			34 277 120
Total Councillors	8	–	**23 167 470**	**2 136 360**	**11 918 672**			**37 222 502**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 307 820	1 901	322 865	–		1 632 586
Chief Finance Officer			1 214 100	2 130	193 830			1 410 060
SM D01			1 177 072	1 901	369 555			1 548 528
SM D02			1 014 588	49 085	159 750			1 223 423
SM D03			1 228 055	2 130	79 875			1 310 060
SM D04			1 639 084	2 965	201 285			1 843 334
SM D05			–	–	–			–
SM D06			–	–	–			–
SM D07			1 265 900	1 901	19 170			1 286 970
SM D08			–	–	–			–
SM D09			1 345 095	–	62 835			1 407 930
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**10 191 713**	**62 012**	**1 409 165**	–		**11 662 890**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**33 359 184**	**2 198 372**	**13 327 837**	–		**48 885 393**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number	**1,2**	**Positions**	**Permanent employees**	**Contract employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent employees**	**Contract employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent employees**	**Contract employees**
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					77		77	77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3				8		8	8		8
Other Managers	7				45	45		45	45	
Professionals		–	–	–	*53*	*53*	–	*53*	*53*	–
Finance					7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning					2	2		2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					2	2		2	2	
Other					42	42		42	42	
Technicians		–	–	–	*237*	*237*	–	*237*	*237*	–
Finance					22	22		22	22	
Spatial/town planning					19	19		19	19	
Information Technology					1	1		1	1	
Roads					5	5		5	5	
Electricity					20	20		20	20	
Water					8	8		8	8	
Sanitation					10	10		10	10	
Refuse					4	4		4	4	
Other					148	148		148	148	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					506	506		506	506	
Service and sales workers					162	162		162	162	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					10	10		10	10	
Craft and related trades					142	142		142	142	
Plant and Machine Operators					172	172		172	172	
Elementary Occupations					1 194	1 194		1 194	1 194	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**
% increase					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		51 176	30 088	43 854	105 118	29 704	39 203	33 819	33 865	33 634	23 703	23 770	50 847	498 782	519 731	542 599
Service charges - electricity revenue		89 160	86 057	71 102	58 226	68 139	61 826	64 165	64 083	70 760	75 936	91 587	69 922	870 963	907 546	947 475
Service charges - water revenue		68 114	59 629	40 919	53 691	64 638	78 572	50 828	70 150	47 667	44 570	60 000	80 536	719 313	749 524	782 503
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 212	10 099	9 183	9 288	9 975	10 263	9 153	9 747	9 133	9 061	10 000	19 803	125 918	131 207	136 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 918	10 918	10 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	13 918	9 918	13 918	13 918	7 336	150 431	156 741	163 646
Rental of facilities and equipment		552	550	508	941	941	941	941	527	650	637	590	(1 594)	6 186	6 446	6 730
Interest earned - external investments		270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	7 815	10 785	11 238	11 732
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 828	5 273	5 399	4 939	2 312	3 900	4 153	4 917	4 962	4 031	4 031	339 174	388 919	405 253	423 084
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		127	87	99	26	94	24	159	187	146	492	175	27 067	28 684	29 888	31 203
Licences and permits		497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	3 889	9 354	9 746	10 175
Agency services		420	316	330	430	490	402	415	470	330	418	405	(4 426)	0	0	–
Transfers and subsidies		190 956	3 244	–	780	916	130 586	–	611	115 685	–	–	51 847	494 626	527 903	525 722
Other revenue		1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	6 087	27 220	28 364	29 612
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**433 152**	**208 949**	**185 000**	**250 045**	**193 815**	**342 322**	**180 238**	**201 163**	**295 573**	**175 453**	**207 164**	**658 306**	**3 331 180**	**3 483 588**	**3 611 463**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		50 987	50 987	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	55 697	108 762	712 008	747 609	792 464
Remuneration of councillors		2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 475	2 862	6 100	2 862	2 586	37 223	37 967	39 486
Debt impairment		–	–	6 681	3 274	13 998	21 005	–	12 035	23 816	–	–	628 813	709 622	616 189	643 301
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–		207 707	–	34 618	69 236	–	–	92 522	404 082	421 053	439 580
Finance charges		213	1 026	1 026	208	199	1 049	203	182	859	1 244	191	(4 107)	2 292	2 389	2 494
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	30 005	–	35 402	39 249	90 634	57 417	53 030	110 579	221 025	29 129	123 786	790 255	616 189	643 301
Inventory consumed		95	9 762	9 762	9 762	6 166	11 647	11 647	11 647	11 647	10 513	23 513	363 730	479 891	730 166	762 294
Contracted services		1 260	7 067	12 014	16 869	21 944	25 263	25 263	14 276	28 843	41 692	41 692	82 166	318 349	331 714	346 316
Transfers and subsidies													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	16 006	(56 065)	120 000	125 040	127 541
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**71 324**	**117 616**	**103 948**	**139 980**	**156 023**	**431 771**	**168 994**	**200 966**	**319 544**	**352 276**	**169 090**	**1 342 191**	**3 573 723**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**361 828**	**91 333**	**81 052**	**110 065**	**37 792**	**(89 448)**	**11 244**	**197**	**(23 971)**	**(176 823)**	**38 074**	**(683 885)**	**(242 542)**	**(144 728)**	**(185 313)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 300	7 500	–	3 500	25 000	20 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000	44 330	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**364 128**	**98 833**	**81 052**	**113 565**	**62 792**	**(69 448)**	**26 244**	**10 197**	**(13 971)**	**(161 823)**	**53 074**	**(639 555)**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**364 128**	**98 833**	**81 052**	**113 565**	**62 792**	**(69 448)**	**26 244**	**10 197**	**(13 971)**	**(161 823)**	**53 074**	**(639 555)**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		1 737	124	479	1 459	326	1 254	4 570	2 546	4 570	4 124	7 460	1 420	30 066	81 043	32 409
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		237	96	124	212	316	327	259	–	125	124	124	388	2 331	3 282	3 426
Vote 04 - Housing		124	124	125	124	145	413	146	746	216	488	255	1 612	4 516	6 109	6 058
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		124	126	124	150	116	134	–	126	–	125	126	435	1 585	111	116
Vote 06 - Council General		2 366	1 254	2 366	4 570	3 660	1 237	2 366	1 256	2 537	2 370	666	994	25 641	2	2
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		15 363	6 327	9 363	10 327	14 524	12 599	5 370	8 256	9 985	12 537	11 255	18 665	134 570	5 009	5 667
Vote 08 - Water Section		12 366	15 370	12 327	25 363	124 124	41 254	58 795	362 066	98 327	15 362	25 624	54 588	845 565	943 690	932 583
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		85 987	36 599	65 987	73 699	56 327	136 986	175 786	95 790	36 260	98 363	102 660	144 539	1 108 981	971 345	1 034 908
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		12	33	26	26	46	126	33	215	257	125	42	31	970	1 651	1 724
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		45 633	205 370	65 327	115 424	7 459	98 327	78 197	32 660	25 875	63 260	102 366	29 795	869 690	1 264 065	1 363 746
Vote 12 - Cleansing		12 366	21 570	10 237	25 370	21 548	17 259	8 633	8 124	3 266	5 479	36 126	31 246	201 222	245 454	256 254
Vote 13 - Sewerage		16 533	42 590	25 370	25 148	11 237	15 362	8 370	5 412	25 699	11 556	3 266	62 942	253 483	134 799	166 405
Vote 14 - Market		1 259	1 259	3 257	2 366	1 459	1 258	257	1 265	3 599	1 152	1 256	1 803	20 190	2 458	2 566
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote		**194 105**	**330 838**	**195 110**	**284 235**	**241 285**	**326 533**	**342 780**	**518 463**	**210 715**	**215 065**	**291 224**	**348 458**	**3 498 811**	**3 659 019**	**3 805 866**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		14 476	15 699	14 785	23 660	21 327	14 590	10 257	15 699	15 987	15 327	270	11 640	173 717	239 403	253 058
Vote 02 - Health Services		590	459	125	459	143	256	5 699	866	148	825	865	285	10 720	13 274	14 165
Vote 03 - Community Services		15 363	8 257	9 257	2 590	8 288	8 695	11 790	11 548	2 590	5 897	12 366	2 821	99 461	100 597	106 459
Vote 04 - Housing		1 564	3 653	2 569	1 257	2 366	1 257	1 366	870	1 897	257	1 590	122	18 767	17 478	18 550
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		9 366	5 898	3 860	6 812	14 790	5 987	7 587	5 237	1 479	10 370	5 848	4 512	81 744	85 722	90 504
Vote 06 - Council General		11 733	18 785	17 590	16 596	8 965	4 857	15 897	14 786	11 590	8 659	6 588	4 751	140 798	150 109	158 428
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		15 698	18 365	15 699	15 327	17 332	21 490	12 537	10 327	14 570	21 255	22 000	20 389	204 989	198 242	208 564
Vote 08 - Water Section		51 236	26 987	53 087	25 370	69 524	78 695	59 654	54 693	41 254	64 126	53 087	159 327	737 040	632 694	644 293
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		101 237	215 470	98 363	87 257	98 054	88 127	48 125	84 660	62 536	88 127	109 522	145 265	1 226 741	1 455 600	1 509 246
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		3 626	1 237	2 366	5 698	4 830	5 633	6 985	4 820	5 236	4 125	5 214	8 187	57 957	56 878	60 402
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		25 649	41 254	21 590	52 369	12 855	25 000	52 366	12 588	11 555	19 321	13 001	70 238	357 786	310 830	327 697
Vote 12 - Cleansing		10 260	12 303	15 237	14 590	13 324	15 327	5 222	14 555	2 563	25 361	11 223	19 923	159 888	158 009	185 612
Vote 13 - Sewerage		14 547	12 333	11 257	17 547	20 316	30 127	15 333	10 257	5 012	12 366	14 880	100 593	264 568	175 969	184 207
Vote 14 - Market		1 839	1 254	4 590	1 524	2 365	3 266	988	1 363	1 256	214	2 366	7 267	28 291	22 894	24 306
Vote 15 - Other		938	770	326	746	789	366	124	759	1 254	1 237	1 000	2 950	11 257	10 617	11 285
Total Expenditure by Vote		**278 122**	**382 723**	**270 699**	**271 801**	**295 267**	**303 673**	**253 930**	**243 026**	**178 927**	**277 467**	**259 817**	**558 269**	**3 573 723**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**(84 017)**	**(51 885)**	**(75 590)**	**12 434**	**(53 983)**	**22 861**	**88 850**	**275 437**	**31 788**	**(62 403)**	**31 407**	**(209 811)**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(84 017)**	**(51 885)**	**(75 590)**	**12 434**	**(53 983)**	**22 861**	**88 850**	**275 437**	**31 788**	**(62 403)**	**31 407**	**(209 811)**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**48 011**	**206 656**	**67 718**	**120 019**	**11 165**	**99 689**	**80 595**	**34 131**	**28 669**	**65 755**	**103 074**	**331 037**	**1 196 518**	**1 365 718**	**1 365 472**
Executive and council		2 366	1 254	2 366	4 570	3 660	1 237	2 366	1 256	2 537	2 370	666	1 964	26 611	1 653	1 709
Finance and administration		45 633	205 370	65 327	115 424	7 459	98 327	78 197	32 660	25 875	63 260	102 366	330 012	1 169 907	1 364 065	1 363 763
Internal audit		12	33	26	26	46	126	33	215	257	125	42	(939)	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 220**	**469**	**852**	**1 944**	**903**	**2 126**	**4 975**	**3 419**	**4 911**	**4 860**	**7 964**	**(1 125)**	**33 517**	**34 436**	**41 170**
Community and social services		237	96	124	212	316	327	259	–	125	124	124	320	2 263	3 042	3 523
Sport and recreation		124	126	124	150	116	134	–	126	–	125	126	39	1 188	351	19
Public safety		1 737	124	479	1 459	326	1 254	4 570	2 546	4 570	4 124	7 460	1 420	30 066	31 043	32 409
Housing		124	124	125	124	145	413	146	746	216	488	255	(2 904)	–	–	5 219
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**16 622**	**7 585**	**12 620**	**12 693**	**15 982**	**13 857**	**5 627**	**9 522**	**13 584**	**13 689**	**12 511**	**5 259**	**139 551**	**11 529**	**6 935**
Planning and development		1 259	1 259	3 257	2 366	1 459	1 258	257	1 265	3 599	1 152	1 256	(9 143)	9 245	11 118	839
Road transport		15 363	6 327	9 363	10 327	14 524	12 599	5 370	8 256	9 985	12 537	11 255	13 937	129 842	–	6 096
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	464	464	411	–
Trading services		**127 252**	**116 128**	**113 920**	**149 579**	**213 235**	**210 861**	**251 584**	**471 392**	**163 551**	**130 760**	**167 676**	**(6 903)**	**2 109 035**	**2 244 877**	**2 389 721**
Energy sources		85 987	36 599	65 987	73 699	56 327	136 986	175 786	95 790	36 260	98 363	102 660	(44 200)	920 242	971 345	1 034 908
Water management		12 366	15 370	12 327	25 363	124 124	41 254	58 795	362 066	98 327	15 362	25 624	54 324	845 301	893 279	932 154
Waste water management		16 533	42 590	25 370	25 148	11 237	15 362	8 370	5 412	25 699	11 556	3 266	(48 536)	142 006	134 799	166 405
Waste management		12 366	21 570	10 237	25 370	21 548	17 259	8 633	8 124	3 266	5 479	36 126	31 509	201 485	245 454	256 254
Other		**12 366**	**21 570**	**10 237**	**25 370**	**21 548**	**17 259**	**8 633**	**8 124**	**3 266**	**5 479**	**36 126**	**(149 786)**	**20 190**	**2 459**	**2 567**
Total Revenue - Functional		**206 471**	**352 408**	**205 346**	**309 605**	**262 832**	**343 792**	**351 413**	**526 587**	**213 981**	**220 544**	**327 350**	**178 482**	**3 498 811**	**3 659 019**	**3 805 866**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**41 008**	**61 276**	**41 545**	**74 664**	**26 650**	**35 490**	**75 249**	**32 194**	**28 381**	**32 106**	**24 802**	**121 699**	**595 064**	**517 890**	**546 527**
Executive and council		11 733	18 785	17 590	16 596	8 965	4 857	15 897	14 786	11 590	8 659	6 588	134 687	270 734	192 443	158 428
Finance and administration		25 649	41 254	21 590	52 369	12 855	25 000	52 366	12 588	11 555	19 321	13 001	31 439	318 987	319 647	388 099
Internal audit		3 626	1 237	2 366	5 698	4 830	5 633	6 985	4 820	5 236	4 125	5 214	(44 427)	5 343	5 801	–
Community and public safety		**41 359**	**33 965**	**30 597**	**34 777**	**46 913**	**30 786**	**36 698**	**34 219**	**22 100**	**32 677**	**20 939**	**(94 087)**	**270 943**	**456 471**	**482 736**
Community and social services		15 363	8 257	9 257	2 590	8 288	8 695	11 790	11 548	2 590	5 897	12 366	(15 724)	80 917	72 021	162 225
Sport and recreation		9 366	5 898	3 860	6 812	14 790	5 987	7 587	5 237	1 479	10 370	5 848	(7 080)	70 153	116 198	34 738
Public safety		14 476	15 699	14 785	23 660	21 327	14 590	10 257	15 699	15 987	15 327	270	(43 185)	118 891	237 500	253 058
Housing		1 564	3 653	2 569	1 257	2 366	1 257	1 366	870	1 897	257	1 590	(17 889)	756	17 478	18 550
Health		590	459	125	459	143	256	5 699	866	148	825	865	(10 209)	226	13 274	14 165
Economic and environmental services		**17 537**	**19 619**	**20 288**	**16 851**	**19 698**	**24 756**	**13 524**	**11 690**	**15 826**	**21 468**	**24 366**	**135 565**	**341 188**	**225 960**	**208 564**
Planning and development		1 839	1 254	4 590	1 524	2 365	3 266	988	1 363	1 256	214	2 366	38 995	60 019	15 440	–
Road transport		15 698	18 365	15 699	15 327	17 332	21 490	12 537	10 327	14 570	21 255	22 000	94 669	279 269	193 419	208 564
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	1 900	17 101	–
Trading services		**177 280**	**267 094**	**177 943**	**144 763**	**201 217**	**212 275**	**128 335**	**164 165**	**111 366**	**189 980**	**188 710**	**285 105**	**2 248 233**	**2 405 171**	**2 523 358**
Energy sources		101 237	215 470	98 363	87 257	98 054	88 127	48 125	84 660	62 536	88 127	109 522	46 630	1 128 106	1 453 600	1 509 246
Water management		51 236	26 987	53 087	25 370	69 524	78 695	59 654	54 693	41 254	64 126	53 087	200 714	778 427	615 593	644 293
Waste water management		14 547	12 333	11 257	17 547	20 316	30 127	15 333	10 257	5 012	12 366	14 880	10 619	174 594	175 996	184 207
Waste management		10 260	12 303	15 237	14 590	13 324	15 327	5 222	14 555	2 563	25 361	11 223	27 142	167 106	159 982	185 612
Other		**938**	**770**	**326**	**746**	**789**	**366**	**124**	**759**	**1 254**	**1 237**	**1 000**	**109 986**	**118 294**	**22 823**	**35 591**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**278 122**	**382 723**	**270 699**	**271 801**	**295 267**	**303 673**	**253 930**	**243 026**	**178 927**	**277 467**	**259 817**	**558 269**	**3 573 723**	**3 628 316**	**3 796 776**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**(71 651)**	**(30 315)**	**(65 353)**	**37 804**	**(32 435)**	**40 120**	**97 483**	**283 560**	**35 054**	**(56 924)**	**67 532**	**(379 787)**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(71 651)**	**(30 315)**	**(65 353)**	**37 804**	**(32 435)**	**40 120**	**97 483**	**283 560**	**35 054**	**(56 924)**	**67 532**	**(379 787)**	**(74 912)**	**30 703**	**9 089**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		1 237	2 366	896	215	1 237	1 254	1 256	897	1 024	1 453	587	502	12 922	21 790	22 392
Vote 08 - Water Section		512	512	479	1 236	125	457	2 570	1 024	1 258	512	712	1 101	10 500	33 109	20 000
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		3 210	2 145	4 125	1 256	2 565	1 024	2 365	3 265	1 256	800	2 660	2 035	26 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		200	1 500	411	512	2 651	1 254	1 254	1 024	124	125	237	709	10 000	20 000	47 502
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**5 159**	**6 524**	**5 912**	**3 220**	**6 578**	**3 988**	**7 445**	**6 209**	**3 662**	**2 890**	**4 196**	**4 347**	**60 129**	**96 899**	**114 894**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 025	365	202	1 256	2 032	–	1 254	3 012	2 536	–	1 254	1 437	14 374	15 674	18 836
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		6 002	3 613	2 003	1 024	4 563	4 237	2 032	3 215	5 524	3 052	2 032	8 833	46 129	22 098	15 446
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 032	–	4 237	2 145	1 024	1 237	2 032	–	2 556	500	2 653	2 745	21 161	16 315	16 123
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		500	415	365	–	125	1 237	–	200	–	700	–	937	4 480	10 487	10 649
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		222	121	522	411	1 237	2 366	1 254	1 459	–	2 635	–	773	11 000	2 300	3 635
Vote 14 - Market		102	–	2 365	512	–	633	2 599	425	–	1 256	–	2 464	10 357	11 657	14 819
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**9 884**	**4 514**	**9 694**	**5 349**	**8 981**	**9 709**	**9 170**	**8 311**	**10 616**	**8 144**	**5 939**	**17 189**	**107 501**	**78 532**	**79 509**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**15 044**	**11 038**	**15 606**	**8 569**	**15 559**	**13 697**	**16 615**	**14 520**	**14 278**	**11 034**	**10 135**	**21 536**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	3 000	–	–	4 125	5 125	–	2 000	–	–	–	124	14 374	15 674	18 836
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	3 000	–	–	4 125	5 125	–	2 000	–	–	–	124	14 374	15 674	18 836
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 104	6 512	–	16 524	12 536	–	10 570	–	–	5 124	–	5 682	59 051	60 351	63 513
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		2 104	6 512	–	16 524	12 536	–	10 570	–	–	5 124	–	5 682	59 051	60 351	63 513
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		4 839	9 715	13 968	4 733	9 935	9 100	9 083	4 716	5 682	3 710	3 003	5 363	83 848	87 748	97 234
Energy sources		2 366	4 327	9 327	231	1 266	2 317	5 214	1 326	2 032	1 237	514	1 032	31 187	32 487	35 649
Water management		1 237	3 265	1 425	3 265	5 452	5 547	1 236	2 153	2 414	1 237	2 365	2 063	31 661	32 961	36 123
Waste water management		1 237	2 124	3 217	1 237	3 217	1 237	2 633	1 237	1 237	1 237	124	2 268	21 000	22 300	25 462
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other													10 357	10 357	11 657	14 819
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403
Funded by:																
National Government		6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding		6 943	19 228	13 968	21 257	26 596	14 225	19 652	6 716	5 682	8 833	3 003	21 526	167 630	175 431	194 403

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	11 681	10 590	13 259	13 896	25 896	25 690	24 590	42 599	28 979	36 898	39 880	75 192	349 147	391 857	406 949
Service charges - electricity revenue	45 892	25 980	49 859	22 898	32 896	35 990	45 895	35 977	35 979	48 792	46 986	182 532	609 674	819 158	710 607
Service charges - water revenue	38 975	32 980	52 126	53 338	29 865	35 977	26 598	55 985	25 986	45 987	33 987	71 716	503 519	560 534	586 878
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 259	12 259	6 699	6 659	4 160	4 897	4 827	4 599	5 690	5 219	5 190	17 687	88 143	101 814	102 735
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 589	12 189	12 490	10 260	7 896	7 896	11 249	10 490	3 599	5 987	5 612	5 047	105 302	108 804	122 734
Rental of facilities and equipment	350	587	397	687	587	457	358	468	568	358	598	772	6 186	5 831	6 094
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	2 360	1 260	650	–	–	1 260	–	–	3 685	1 571	10 785	11 528	12 046
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 969	–	–	125 965	–	33 596	31 897	32 698	125 896	2 160	3 270	7 468	388 919	371 269	387 976
Dividends received												–			–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 260	1 240	6 169	3 250	2 969	2 290	1 596	2 024	1 690	4 698	–	1 500	28 684	30 842	32 230
Licences and permits	–	–	2 360	1 260	650	1 570	–	1 260	–	–	1 685	570	9 354	8 447	8 827
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	–	33 200	816	–	–	–	356 986	–	10 364	–	–	93 259	494 626	527 903	525 722
Other revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 054	19 054	19 855	20 728
Cash Receipts by Source	**146 974**	**129 023**	**146 533**	**239 472**	**105 569**	**148 360**	**503 996**	**187 357**	**238 750**	**150 098**	**140 892**	**476 368**	**2 613 392**	**2 957 842**	**2 923 526**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	26 956	63 000	–	–	33 000	–	–	34 630	–	–	10 044	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	270		417	217	–		1 807	–	–	500	417	1 374	5 000	2 150	(45 150)
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350 000	350 000	100 000	250 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**147 244**	**155 980**	**209 950**	**239 688**	**105 569**	**181 360**	**505 802**	**187 357**	**273 380**	**150 598**	**141 309**	**837 786**	**3 136 022**	**3 235 423**	**3 322 779**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	43 896	31 987	68 250	61 528	53 896	69 523	55 069	69 865	56 986	50 200	75 523	75 285	712 008	747 609	792 464
Remuneration of councillors	3 599	3 270	3 369	2 360	3 499	2 699	2 690	3 269	2 570	2 600	3 599	3 701	37 223	37 967	39 486
Finance charges	–	–	852	–	–	500	–	–	540	–	–	400	2 292	2 389	2 494
Bulk purchases - electricity	50 569	90 000	60 582	58 620	55 245	67 052	68 250	65 029	52 086	65 001	62 056	95 767	790 255	616 189	643 301
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	20 000	–	45 000	45 000	40 050	50 506	40 000	45 285	45 892	45 300	49 540	53 318	479 891	730 166	762 294
Contracted services	12 562	15 699	12 597	2 690	2 126	2 590	25 987	35 699	12 500	8 956	4 000	182 945	318 349	331 714	346 316
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other												–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	12 562	9 580	10 800	9 560	9 126	7 368	12 987	8 699	12 500	8 956	8 986	8 877	120 000	125 040	127 541
Cash Payments by Type	**143 187**	**150 535**	**201 450**	**179 757**	**163 942**	**200 237**	**204 982**	**227 845**	**183 074**	**181 013**	**203 704**	**420 294**	**2 778 367**	**2 922 788**	**3 060 211**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	269	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 362	167 630	175 431	194 403
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	104 475	104 475
Total Cash Payments by Type	**143 187**	**150 804**	**201 450**	**179 757**	**163 942**	**200 237**	**204 982**	**227 845**	**183 074**	**181 013**	**203 704**	**987 655**	**3 345 998**	**3 202 694**	**3 359 089**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**4 057**	**5 176**	**8 500**	**59 931**	**(58 373)**	**(18 877)**	**300 821**	**(40 488)**	**90 306**	**(30 415)**	**(62 395)**	**(149 870)**	**(209 975)**	**32 729**	**(36 310)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	300 578	304 635	309 811	318 311	378 242	319 869	300 992	601 813	561 325	651 631	621 216	558 821	300 578	90 603	123 332
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	304 635	309 811	318 311	378 242	319 869	300 992	601 813	561 325	651 631	621 216	558 821	408 952	90 603	123 332	87 021

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**164 027**	**117 603**	**91 973**	**77 520**	**176 142**	**176 142**	**142 899**	**148 099**	**160 747**
Roads Infrastructure		64 892	74 197	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	59 051	60 351	63 513
Roads		64 892	74 197	18 494	40 648	48 296	48 296	59 051	60 351	63 513
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		22 021	19 612	29 664	15 648	60 237	60 237	31 187	32 487	35 649
Power Plants										
HV Substations		–	–	29 664	–	22 000	22 000	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	19 612	–	–	3 970	3 970	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		–	–	-	13 088	20 369	20 369	31 187	32 487	35 649
LV Networks		22 021	–	–	2 560	13 898	13 898			–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 924	8 118	38 251	11 792	21 858	21 858	31 661	32 961	36 123
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		67 924								
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works			8 118	38 251						
Bulk Mains		–	–		9 797	6 311	6 311			–
Distribution		–	–	–	1 995	15 547	15 547	31 661	32 961	36 123
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 190	15 676	5 563	7 147	45 752	45 752	21 000	22 300	25 462
Pump Station		–	–		–	12 207	12 207	–	–	–
Reticulation		9 190	–	–	7 147	33 545	33 545	21 000	22 300	25 462
Waste Water Treatment Works			15 676	5 563						
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										

Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	**5 175**	**3 794**	**12 700**	**25 734**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**4 734**	**12 000**	**18 836**
Community Facilities	1 995	3 794	2 888	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls									
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police									
Parks	1 995	172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		3 622							
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets			2 888						
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 180	–	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	4 734	12 000	18 836
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	3 180	–	9 812	25 734	10 000	10 000	4 734	12 000	18 836
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**–**	**–**	**841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	–	–	841	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	841	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									

Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	3 532	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1 252	630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 252	630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		556	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		556	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 183	10 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 183	10 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		1 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		1 481								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**173 783**	**132 804**	**109 046**	**103 254**	**186 142**	**186 142**	**147 633**	**160 099**	**179 583**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 298 026	30 542 375	-14 819 359

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**–**	**89 979**	**–**	**24 251**	**16 000**	**16 000**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	9 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			9 783							
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	4 452	–	24 251	–	–	20 000	20 000	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations		–	4 452	–	24 251	–	–	20 000	20 000	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	66 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution			66 923							
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	8 822	–	–	16 000	16 000	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	8 822	–	–	16 000	16 000	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**–**	**1 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities			1 800							
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**–**	**91 779**	**–**	**24 251**	**16 000**	**16 000**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**–**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*40.9%*	*0.0%*	*14.9%*	*7.6%*	*7.6%*	*11.1%*	*9.7%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*22.8%*	*0.0%*	*5.8%*	*3.8%*	*3.8%*	*4.9%*	*4.7%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capita

check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 298 026	30 542 375	-14 819 359

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**31 340**	**44 083**	**54 106**	**62 721**	**63 121**	**63 121**	**225 826**	**214 300**	**209 207**
Roads Infrastructure		12 867	19 549	26 247	23 798	24 198	24 198	93 716	64 787	132 077
Roads		12 867	19 031	26 247	23 515	23 515	23 515	93 716	64 787	132 077
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		–	518	–	283	683	683			–
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		8 427	13 522	9 755	26 703	26 703	26 703	52 627	7 280	7 536
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	–	–	265	265	265			–
MV Switching Stations		–	23	–	1 282	1 282	1 282			–
MV Networks										
LV Networks		8 427	13 499	9 755	25 156	25 156	25 156	52 627	7 280	7 536
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 046	8 326	4 034	9 396	9 396	9 396	49 668	110 904	16 666
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		–	1 084	–	1 078	1 078	1 078			
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		10 046	7 242	4 034	8 318	8 318	8 318	49 668	110 904	16 666
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	2 687	3 221	2 824	2 824	2 824	3 651	4 075	4 271
Pump Station										
Reticulation		–	2 524	3 221	2 524	2 524	2 524	3 651	4 075	4 271
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	162	–	300	300	300			–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	10 850	–	–	–	26 166	27 254	48 657
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities				10 850				26 166	27 254	48 657
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	**5 002**	**11 408**	**30 434**	**8 999**	**9 299**	**9 299**	**31 904**	**57 183**	**60 095**
Community Facilities	–	2 219	26 070	5 391	5 691	5 691	10 110	11 133	12 019
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres			2						
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums	–	105	260	47	47	47	216	215	225
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	–	668	793	746	1 046	1 046	533	715	747
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	165	4 126	3 589	3 589	3 589	6 756	7 189	7 753
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space	–	3	–	4	4	4			
Nature Reserves	–	–	10 061	195	195	195	165	172	180
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	–	1 278	10 829	810	810	810	2 439	2 842	3 115
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 002	9 189	4 364	3 609	3 609	3 609	21 794	46 050	48 076
Indoor Facilities	585	2 519	737	1 294	1 294	1 294	21 794	46 050	48 076
Outdoor Facilities	4 416	6 669	3 627	2 315	2 315	2 315			–
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	147	260	173	176	176	176	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art	–	41	–	3	3	3			
Conservation Areas	147	219	173	173	173	173			
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**224**	**3 561**	**25 510**	**2 158**	**2 137**	**2 137**	**59 413**	**64 781**	**123 356**
Operational Buildings	224	3 561	25 510	2 158	2 137	2 137	59 385	64 752	123 326
Municipal Offices	224	3 482	5 804	2 060	2 039	2 039	59 385	64 752	123 326
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops	–	79	–	47	47	47			
Yards									
Stores	–	–	19 707	52	52	52			
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	28	29	30
Staff Housing							28	29	30
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	4 470	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 385	8 385	2 063	2 150	2 244
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	–	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 484	2 485	–

Computer Equipment		–	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 484	2 485	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 056	530	413	918	958	958	919	921	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 056	530	413	918	958	958	919	921	–
Machinery and Equipment		13 919	3 688	13 708	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 452	10 462	–
Machinery and Equipment		13 919	3 688	13 708	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 452	10 462	–
Transport Assets		30 763	24 031	–	23 742	22 642	22 642	24 834	25 976	–
Transport Assets		30 763	24 031	–	23 742	22 642	22 642	24 834	25 976	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**86 920**	**92 597**	**135 693**	**120 024**	**119 643**	**119 643**	**357 895**	**378 259**	**394 902**
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.7%*	*1.9%*	*2.9%*	*2.7%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*7.8%*	*2.9%*	*3.0%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*3.1%*	*2.5%*	*3.4%*	*3.5%*	*3.6%*	*4.1%*	*29.4%*	*10.6%*	*10.9%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	–	(0)	(0)	–	(250)	(250)	(0)	(0)	(0)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**341 089**	**317 367**	**338 311**	**329 426**	**329 426**	**329 426**	**325 061**	**338 714**	**353 617**
Roads Infrastructure		97 992	100 637	95 185	110 269	110 269	110 269	97 710	101 814	106 293
Roads		97 992	100 637	95 185	110 269	110 269	110 269	97 710	101 814	106 293
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		56 241	56 450	56 656	60 971	60 971	60 971	58 865	61 338	64 037
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		56 241	56 450	56 656	60 971	60 971	60 971	58 865	61 338	64 037
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		122 014	100 193	120 649	95 475	95 475	95 475	100 632	104 859	109 473
Dams and Weirs		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		122 014	100 193	120 649	95 475	95 475	95 475	100 632	104 859	109 473
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		64 841	60 087	42 338	62 711	62 711	62 711	65 808	68 572	71 589
Pump Station										
Reticulation		64 841	60 087	42 338	62 711	62 711	62 711	65 808	68 572	71 589
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	23 483	–	–	–	2 045	2 131	2 225
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 045	2 131	2 225
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities				23 483						
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	**57 264**	**53 178**	**61 696**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 516**	**72 436**	**75 623**
Community Facilities	35 973	–	60 178	–	–	–	69 516	72 436	75 623
Halls	22 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres			809				2 887	3 008	3 140
Fire/Ambulance Stations			5 100				5 299	5 521	5 764
Testing Stations									
Museums	1 027		–						
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	10 890		23 329				24 240	25 258	26 369
Cemeteries/Crematoria							–	–	–
Police									
Parks	1 769		26 268				32 238	33 592	35 070
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets			4 671				4 853	5 057	5 280
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	21 292	53 178	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	1 871								
Outdoor Facilities	19 420	53 178	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**4 944**	**25 875**	**7 179**	**81 691**	**81 691**	**81 691**	**9 505**	**9 904**	**10 340**
Operational Buildings	4 944	25 875	5 583	81 691	81 691	81 691	5 801	6 045	6 311
Municipal Offices	4 944	25 875	5 583	81 691	81 691	81 691	5 801	6 045	6 311
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	1 596	–	–	–	3 704	3 859	4 029
Staff Housing									
Social Housing			1 596				3 704	3 859	4 029
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	911	1 876	2 569	2 569	2 569	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		–	911	1 876	2 569	2 569	2 569			–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 632	2 294	1 761	3 409	3 409	3 409	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 632	2 294	1 761	3 409	3 409	3 409			–
Machinery and Equipment		1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		3 523	2 832	1 123	3 616	3 616	3 616	–	–	–
Transport Assets		3 523	2 832	1 123	3 616	3 616	3 616			–
Land		24 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		24 833								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	**435 408**	**402 457**	**411 946**	**420 711**	**420 711**	**420 711**	**404 082**	**421 053**	**439 580**

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	0	(0)	0

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	16 000	1 626	1 626	10 000	15 000	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 296**	**7 745**	**7 745**	**3 296**	**10 874**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	–
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	–	–	–	19 296	7 745	7 745	3 296	10 874	–
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 296**	**9 371**	**9 371**	**13 296**	**25 874**	**–**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*21.7%*	*4.4%*	*4.4%*	*7.3%*	*12.6%*	*0.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*8.4%*	*2.2%*	*2.2%*	*3.3%*	*6.1%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 298 026	30 542 375	-14 819 359

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		14 374	15 674	18 836	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		59 051	43 888	37 838	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		31 661	49 424	36 123	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		31 187	32 487	35 649	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		21 000	22 300	51 137	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		10 357	11 657	14 819	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety								
Vote 02 - Health Services								
Vote 03 - Community Services								
Vote 04 - Housing								
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture								
Vote 06 - Council General								
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 08 - Water Section								
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering								
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane								
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 12 - Cleansing								
Vote 13 - Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Market								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		500 831	522 476	–				
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 041 945	1 092 211	–				
Service charges - water revenue		703 252	747 378	–				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		129 241	135 752	–				
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 268	145 072	–				
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 709	5 831	–				
List other revenues sources if applicable		11 021	11 528	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		2 539 267	2 660 249	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**(2 371 637)**	**(2 484 818)**	**194 403**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Executive And Council	:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equ	–	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	(0)	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	–	NEW	*ient; effective and development-oriented public*	*Growth*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	4 863	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	PA2_SO3_OSO4_Spo	NEW	*A long and healthy life for all South Africans*	*Growth*		*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	WARD 09	0	*0*	8 994	25 734	14 374	15 674	18 836
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	14 467	32 016	59 051	43 888	37 838
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	WARD 32	0	*0*	4 027	12 648	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	–	22 000	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Mv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	6 285	20 369	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	6 256	13 001	31 187	32 487	35 649
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	–	NEW		*Growth*		*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	297	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	–	RENEWAL	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Hv Substations*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	3 365	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OSO4_W	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Bulk Mains*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	4 232	10 311	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	36 643	15 547	31 661	49 424	36 123
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sani	–	RENEWAL	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	–	16 000	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa	–	UPGRADING	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	–	17 626	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	455	5 000	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	5 108	20 843	21 000	22 300	51 137
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	–	UPGRADING	*ient; effective and development-oriented public*	*Inclusion and Access*		*Community Facilities*	*Markets*	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	*0*	2 888	7 745	10 357	11 657	14 819
Parent Capital expenditure												**97 881**	**218 841**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital expenditure												**97 881**	**218 841**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

check 11 165 (7 328) 13 298 30 542 (14 819)

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.